




MEMORANDUM

TO: Mayor and Council Members

FROM: Marc A. Ott, City Manager 

CC: Robert D. Goode, Assistant City Manager
Larry W. Weis, General Manager, Austin Energy
Karen Kennard, City Attorney
Elaine Hart, Chief Financial Officer

DATE: April 5, 2013

SUBJECT: Response to Council Resolutions 20130214-046 – Austin Energy Governance
and 20130321-041 – Comparison of City-Owned Utilities

On February 14, 2013, the City Council approved Resolution 2013024-046 in which the City Council directed the City Manager to draft an ordinance to create and define the powers and duties of an independent board of trustees to oversee Austin Energy. We have attached this ordinance which will be posted in backup for your consideration at your April 11th Council meeting. Per your resolution, we have also included a list of all Council actions taken within the last 3 years in regards to Austin Energy issues.

As directed by this resolution, we have drafted the ordinance “to delegate to the board governance and oversight power over Austin Energy that is consistent with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 552 Subchapter G and the City Charter”. As you may recall, we have communicated previously that shifting authority from the City Manager to a newly created Board would require a change in our City Charter or legislation that would allow an ordinance to trump the City Charter. So, as always, we were constrained by current law and the City Charter in several aspects of this governance issue. We also complied with the express direction of your resolution in regards to what authority you wanted to retain as a Council. That being said, as we continue to develop a transition plan, we could incorporate any changes to the delegated powers that could become available via legislation or Charter changes as you direct...and then this ordinance could be amended to reflect those changes.

Additionally, on March 21, 2013 Council approved Resolution 20130321-041 directing the City Manager to prepare a report comparing Austin Energy to other municipal utilities managed at least in part by an independent board, both in Texas and those of similar size across the nation. The utilities identified for this comparison are among the twenty largest, city-owned retail electric utilities by customers served and with one exception are owners of generation assets (NES - Nashville). At least one city-owned utility from each market region in the United States is represented. Brownsville Public Utilities Board was added to include a third Texas utility.

- **Austin Energy (AE)** - Austin, Texas
- **Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB)** - Brownsville, Texas
- **CPS Energy (CPSE)** - San Antonio, Texas
- **Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU)** - Colorado Springs, Colorado
- **Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA)** - Jacksonville, Florida

- **Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)** - Los Angeles, California
- **Nashville Electric System (NES)** - Nashville, Tennessee
- **Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC)** - Orlando, Florida
- **Seattle City Light (SCL)** - Seattle, Washington
- **Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU)**- Tacoma, Washington

The attached report provides a comparison of Austin Energy and other municipal utilities for metrics specified in the resolution or data that could feasibly be gathered within the timeframe available.

As always, we are available to answer any questions you may have.

Table of Contents

Resolution 20130214-046 – Austin Energy Governance

Draft Ordinance – Austin Energy Governance

Charter Provisions

Council Meeting Agenda Items for Austin Energy for three prior years

Resolution 20130321-041 – Utility Comparison Report

Comparison Report on Municipal Utility Performance

Executive Summary

Utility Profiles

Utility Governance Overview and Authority

Rate Setting History and Process

Utility Performance Metrics

- **Financial Metrics**
- **Rate Comparisons**
- **Reliability**
- **Customer Satisfaction**
- **Energy Efficiency and Photovoltaic Energy**
- **Other - Includes Awards, Customer Assistance Programs, Transparency and Accountability, and Renewable Energy**
- **LPPC 2011 Executive Salary Survey Summary**

Resolution 20130214-046
Austin Energy Governance

RESOLUTION NO. 20130214-046

WHEREAS, Austin is the largest city in the United States whose municipal electric utility is governed directly by its city council;

WHEREAS, the City Council has proposed studies of alternative governance in 1994 and 1999, and the Electric Utility Commission has recommended changing to an independent board in 1996, 2002, and 2012, and conducted extensive public hearings on this topic over the years;

WHEREAS, City Council through prior resolution directed the City Manager to study the various governance models of public power utilities, with a focus on Texas-based utilities, and consult with former Austin Energy general managers, the Texas Public Power Association, the American Public Power Association, and other sources considered appropriate;

WHEREAS, City Council, through the same resolution, directed the Electric Utility Commission to evaluate the models presented by the City Manager, including, at a minimum the impacts on local control and public participation, effects on bond ratings, legal and municipal charter issues, and impacts on utility and regional finances;

WHEREAS, the EUC believes that an independent board can increase both the transparency and accountability of the management of Austin Energy, and that an independent board will also allow a mechanism for all Austin Energy customers, not just Austin citizens, to be represented on the governing board of Austin Energy; and

WHEREAS, transparency and public accountability in the management of Austin Energy are of paramount importance, and an independent board can be composed to reflect these values; and

WHEREAS, the EUC recommended that the transfer of management and control to an independent board of trustees be concluded prior to the end of 2013, subject to an interim transition plan; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

The City Manager is directed to craft an ordinance that would create and define the powers and duties of an independent board of trustees, to be called the Electric Utility Board, to oversee Austin Energy, having the following characteristics:

- **Membership.** The board shall consist of seven members, one of whom shall be the Mayor.
- **Terms.** Each member shall serve four-year terms. Terms shall be staggered to ease turnover effects.
- **Meetings.** The board shall meet at least once monthly and shall establish committees to meet between regular meetings on specific areas.
- **Public Participation.** All meetings of the board and committees shall be subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act, shall require a quorum, and shall allow for public comment under reasonable guidelines that encourage public involvement.
- **Removal.** A member shall only be removed before the end of a term by a two-thirds super-majority vote of Council.
- **Selection.** Board members shall be nominated by a subcommittee of the City Council after a professional search process and confirmed by the Council. City Council will be responsible for the selection and retention of the professional search firm. The City Council will confer with elected officials

representing the service area outside of the Austin City limits prior to confirming an appointment of at least one board member designated as a customer residing outside of the Austin City limits.

- **Qualifications.** Qualifications required for Board members will be developed in conjunction with the professional search firm retained to identify Board candidates. A minimum of one Board member shall be a customer residing outside of the Austin City limits.
- **Compensation.** Compensation will be determined by City Council.

The powers and duties of the board shall be drafted to delegate to the board governance and oversight power over Austin Energy that is consistent with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 552 Subchapter G and the City Charter, provided that the Council shall retain discretionary final authority to approve the board's recommendations regarding electric rates and charges, generation plan, major capital projects and transactions in excess of \$100mm, debt issuance, eminent domain proceedings, and the sale of real property. The board shall present five-year capital and strategic plans for Council approval and for public comment, including a review and update of the generation plan, every two years.

Board members shall be subject to the ethics and financial disclosure requirements of City Code Chapter 2-7-72(C).

Prior to ordinance adoption the City Manager shall provide the Council an enumeration of all powers held by the Council regarding control and management of Austin Energy, and include a review and categorization of all

Council meeting agenda items related to Austin Energy over the past three years. To the extent that the City Charter and/or State law imposes limitations on the board's powers to govern and oversee Austin Energy, the City Manager shall identify those areas of conflict.

The City's current general fund transfer policy shall be maintained.

The ordinance shall create a process for an independent evaluation of any proposed base rate increase. The process must allow any affected ratepayer, including a ratepayer who resides outside of the municipality, to be granted party status on timely request and may group ratepayers for purposes of participation in accordance with common or divergent rate class interests, including the particular interests of residential ratepayers outside the municipality. The process must provide for effective participation by residential ratepayers with limited financial resources. The process shall allow for adequate discovery and exchange of relevant information. The process shall include the appointment of:

(1) an independent hearings examiner to preside over the public process and provide a proposal for decision to the governing body regarding just and reasonable rates based upon the evidence, briefs, and comments provided by the parties; and

(2) an independent consumer advocate to appear as a party or otherwise, as a matter of right, on behalf of residential and small commercial ratepayers.

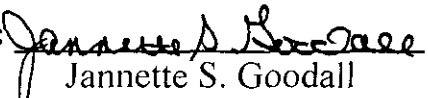
The ordinance shall establish a public process for the evaluation and vetting of proposed generation capacity purchases greater than 10MW and more than 5-years in duration, and require a competitive procurement process for such purchases.

The ordinance shall create and define the duties of an advisory panel in place of the Electric Utility Commission to advise the board on all matters concerning Austin Energy. Each City Council member shall appoint one member to the advisory panel. Additional members, up to four, may be appointed by consensus of the advisory panel as needed to ensure that all stakeholders are represented. The advisory panel shall be subject to City Code Chapter 2-1. Members of the advisory panel shall be subject to the ethics and financial disclosure requirements of City Code Chapter 2-7.

The ordinance shall create and define a transition period and plan that, as a part, will ensure that employee wages, benefits, civil service eligibility and pensions will not be adversely affected and that the utility will continue to fulfill its mission to *deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service*.

The City Manager shall report back to Council at the March 21, 2013 council meeting.

ADOPTED: February 14, 2013

ATTEST: 
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

Resolution 201300321-041
Austin Energy Comparison Study

RESOLUTION NO. 20130321-041

WHEREAS, Austin Energy is the nation's eighth-largest municipally-owned electric utility and enjoys a reputation as an industry leader that delivers clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service; and

WHEREAS, Austin Energy is the City of Austin's largest asset, and the City Council now governs the utility directly;

WHEREAS, the Electric Utility Commission has recommended changing the governance of the electric utility to an independent board of trustees; and

WHEREAS, on February 14, 2013, City Council passed Resolution 20130214-046 directing the City Manager to "craft an ordinance that would create and define the powers and duties of an independent board of trustees"; and

WHEREAS, the impending decision about transferring responsibilities to an external board would be one of the most significant in the utility's last 100 years and must be undertaken with access to the most recent, thorough data and information; and

WHEREAS, many documents provide comparative data about Austin Energy in relationship to other municipally-owned utilities in Texas and large municipally-owned utilities across the nation, but no one document compiles the disparate information into a coherent and consistent survey illustrating how Austin's utility compares to those governed by independent boards; and

WHEREAS, the August 2012 “Governance Study of Public Power Utilities for the City of Austin,” prepared in response to Council Resolution 20120607-038, described governance models of nine Texas municipal utilities and seven municipally-owned utilities outside of Texas; and

WHEREAS, a binder compiled by staff and Electric Utility Commissioner Shudde Fath in 2012 includes surveys and presentations comparing governance, bond ratings, rates, and other elements of relevance, but this information appears in multiple documents that each compare Austin Energy to different groups of utilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Auditor’s 2012 “Austin Energy Rate Proposal Audit” compares Austin Energy’s proposed rates, reserve funds, debt service coverage, and debt ratio to three different groupings of utilities; and

WHEREAS, Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services prepared a white paper in July 2011 (revised in March 2012) that reviews Austin Energy’s support of economic development in relationship to fourteen other utilities; and

WHEREAS, Navigant Consulting’s December 2010 “Financial Position Review” compares Austin Energy’s rates and financial metrics to several other utilities within and outside the state; and

WHEREAS, the “Austin Energy Affordability Benchmarking Study - Evaluation of Electricity Rates and Bills” measures Austin Energy against other Texas utilities; and

WHEREAS, none of the reports and information described above present a comprehensive picture of how Austin Energy compares to utilities governed by independent boards; and

WHEREAS, a thorough analysis of how Austin Energy compares to municipal utilities governed by independent boards would provide a solid foundation for the Council to make decisions related to utility governance; and

WHEREAS, the Council believes all decisions related to Austin Energy must be based on sound policy, research, and data and remains committed to ensuring that any decisions related to Austin Energy further the utility's mission and serve the best interest of ratepayers;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

The City manager is directed to provide a report comparing Austin Energy to other municipal utilities managed at least in part by an independent board, both in Texas and those of similar size across the nation. In selecting the utilities for comparison, the report should include only municipally-owned retail electric utilities that own generation assets.

The report should evaluate each utility in terms of the goals critical to Austin Energy's stated mission.

The report should use the metrics below (or whatever data can feasibly be gathered within the timeframe mentioned below), which have been drawn from bond rating agency documents, Austin Energy's strategic plan, utility financial statements and bond documents, and a variety of utility

benchmarking studies. The list is not all-inclusive, and the City Manager staff is encouraged to include additional measures that relate to Austin Energy's goals and mission and aid in understanding how the governance transition may have impacted performance. To this end, the City Manager shall select reasonable timeframes for these measures and, when relevant, provide data for several years before and several years after a governance transition, if feasible within the timeframe noted below. Whenever possible, the report should note which particular programs or initiatives at Austin Energy have been directed by City Council policy.

As the Council has undertaken a process of determining which responsibilities could be transferred to an external board, the report should be provided to Council no later than the second week of April 2013.

Metrics

Utility Profile

Municipally-owned Utility (MOU) – Council governance

Municipally-owned Utility (MOU) – Independent Board governance

Service area economy as demonstrated by GO bond rating for the City in which the utility is located

Total customers

Total residential customers

Size of service territory (square miles)

Type of utility (include retail electric service providers, and exclude wholesale or distribution only utilities.

Owner of electric generation? If yes, total MW capacity.

Electric peak demand (most recent year)

Diversity of power supply (fuel mix)

Member of Large Public Power Council (LPPC)?

Core Overall Performance Indicators

Financial Integrity

Current bond rating

Total revenue

Revenue growth over prior year

Total kWh sales

KWh sales growth over prior year

Liquidity measure (days cash on hand or days liquidity on hand)

Equity capitalization

Debt service coverage (DSC)

General Fund Transfers as % of operating revenue

Total debt outstanding

Debt per customer

Rates

Rate setting record (dates and amounts of change[s] over last 20 years based upon availability of information)

Rate Competitiveness (within ERCOT market only)

Rates by class (ERCOT market only)

Rate competitiveness within state and region

Staff

Salaries using most recent Large Public Power Council Executive Salary Survey Summary Report

Operational Efficiency and Effectiveness

Reliability of utility service as measured by:

- System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI)
- System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI)

Sustainability and Stewardship

Renewable portfolio goal

Current renewable percentage of power mix

Quality of renewable program as determined by ranking by U.S. Department of Energy's National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) for renewable energy sales

*Energy efficiency and demand side management (DSM) (Performance metric to be determined based upon availability of information across all utilities surveyed. May include DSM MW savings goal and actual performance or other measures.)

Innovation and Leadership

Awards and recognition by the following organizations within the past two years:

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
- U.S. Department of Energy
- American Public Power Association (APPA)
- Texas Public Power Association (TPPA)
- Others related to utility performance

Consumer Satisfaction

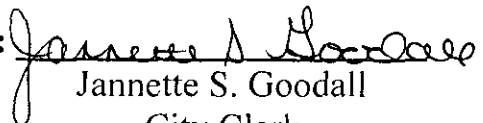
Customer satisfaction as measured by the most recent American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI) Survey or J.D. Powers Customer Satisfaction Survey or other relevant customer survey

*Customer assistance programs. (Performance metric to be determined based upon availability of information across all utilities surveyed. May include fixed monthly customer charge.)

Transparency and Accountability

*Performance metric to be determined based upon availability of information across all utilities surveyed.

ADOPTED: March 21, 2013

ATTEST: 
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

Draft Ordinance – Austin Energy Governance

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE ADDING CHAPTER 15-13 TO THE CITY CODE TO CREATE AN INDEPENDENT BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO GOVERN THE ELECTRIC UTILITY; REPEALING AND REPLACING SECTION 2-1-143 OF THE CITY CODE TO CREATE AN ADVISORY PANEL; AMENDING SECTION 2-7-72 AND SECTION 4-8-3 OF THE CITY CODE TO APPLY TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES; AMENDING SECTION 15-9-2 TO DEFINE THE APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER 15-9.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Code is amended to add a new Chapter 15-13 to read:

CHAPTER 15-13. ELECTRIC UTILITY.

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

§ 15-13-1. DEFINITIONS.

In this chapter:

- (1) BOARD means the Electric Utility Board.
- (2) CAPITAL PROJECT means any plant, station, edifice, facility, improvement, or other capitalized investment proposed to be constructed or acquired by the electric utility, including but not limited to the real property, buildings, structures, turbines, towers, panels, piping, equipment, fixtures, water rights, and engineering, design, construction, financing, debt service, and brokerage costs that are part of or incidental to the construction or acquisition.
- (3) ELECTRIC UTILITY or UTILITY means all facilities, lines, equipment, systems, inventory, and property owned, operated, or acquired by the City, wholly or jointly with others, to generate, transmit, distribute, and meter electrical energy and power, or to provide district cooling and street lighting.
- (4) RATE means any rate, fee, or charge for a utility service or product.
- (5) RENEWABLE PURCHASE POWER CONTRACT means a contract for the purchase of wholesale electric power produced by a renewable energy technology defined by Subsection 39.904(d), Utilities Code, with a generating capacity over 10 megawatts for a term more than five years.
- (6) SYSTEM OBLIGATION means any bonded indebtedness or outstanding obligation payable in whole or in part from the pledged revenue of the

1 electric utility and the terms, covenants, and conditions contained in an
2 ordinance or contract concerning such indebtedness or obligation.

3 **§ 15-13-2. SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS NOT IMPAIRED**

4 Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to impair the City's ability to comply
5 with any system obligation. The board shall strictly comply with the terms,
6 covenants, and conditions of any system obligation in exercising its powers and
7 duties. Council may exercise a power transferred to the board under this chapter if
8 necessary to comply with a system obligation.

9 **§15-13-3. INVESTIGATIVE BODY.**

10 Council retains the power set forth in Article I, Section 8 (*Investigative Body*) of
11 the charter and may exercise such powers with respect to the board and the electric
12 utility.

13 **ARTICLE 2. ELECTRIC UTILITY BOARD.**

14 **§ 15-13-20. BOARD CREATED.**

- 15 (A) Under Chapter 552, Local Government Code, a board of trustees to be
16 known as the Electric Utility Board is created as an agency of the City. The
17 board shall regulate and govern the business of the electric utility in
18 accordance with this chapter. The mission of the board is to provide clean,
19 affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service.
- 20 (B) This chapter does not create an entity with a corporate status separate from
21 the City nor transfer title to any funds, assets, or property of the electric
22 utility.
- 23 (C) The board may hold only powers that are given to council by the charter and
24 other law.

25 **§ 15-13-21. MEMBERSHIP.**

- 26 (A) The board consists of seven members, one of whom is the mayor. Council
27 shall appoint the remaining members, who shall be nominated by a
28 subcommittee of council. The council may not nominate one of its own
29 members.
- 30 (B) Appointed members must reside within the service area of the electric
31 utility.
- 32 (C) Except for the mayor, members serve four-year terms that begin on January
33 1. A member may not serve more than two full four-year terms in

1 succession. Three of the board's first appointed members shall be randomly
2 selected by drawing to serve initial terms of two years.

- 3 (D) One member must reside outside the corporate limits of the city. The council
4 subcommittee shall confer with other elected officials representing the
5 service area of the electric utility regarding the nomination of the member
6 required to reside outside the corporate limits of the city.
- 7 (E) Council may remove an appointed member by a vote of two-thirds of
8 council.
- 9 (F) If a vacancy occurs, council shall make an appointment to serve the
10 remainder of the vacated term in the same manner as a regular appointment.
- 11 (G) Members are subject to Chapter 2-7 (*Ethics and Financial Disclosure*).
- 12 (H) Member compensation and expense reimbursement policy, if any, shall be
13 set by separate ordinance.

14 **§ 15-13-22. MEETINGS AND ACTION.**

- 15 (A) A quorum is four members. The board may act only by the favorable vote of
16 at least four members.
- 17 (B) The board may adopt bylaws, establish standing advisory committees, and
18 form temporary working groups of less than a quorum. Board meetings
19 should be conducted under Robert's Rules of Order.
- 20 (C) At the first meeting of each even-numbered year, the board shall elect a
21 chair and vice-chair to serve for a two-year term, or until their successors are
22 elected. The mayor may not serve as an officer. The board shall appoint a
23 secretary, who is not required to be a member. The secretary shall keep the
24 records of the board, including those required by Chapter 551, Government
25 Code (*Open Meetings Act*), produce agendas, and record and certify the
26 official minutes.
- 27 (D) The chair and secretary shall attest to all rate schedules, resolutions, policies,
28 and regulations adopted by the board.
- 29 (E) The board shall meet at least monthly.
- 30 (F) The board and advisory committees shall comply with Chapters 551 and
31 552, Texas Government Code.
- 32 (G) The board's meeting procedures shall allow time for public comment and
33 encourage public involvement.

- 1 (H) Board agendas shall be posted by the City Clerk. A link to current agendas
2 shall be kept on the homepage of the electric utility's website.

3 **ARTICLE 3. POWERS OF THE BOARD.**

4 **§ 15-13-30. BOARD POWERS.**

5 Subject to this chapter, the general powers and duties of council, both express and
6 implied, to regulate, govern, and make policy for the electric utility are transferred
7 to, vested in, and held exclusively by the board.

8 **§ 15-13-31. CONTRACTS AND EXPENDITURES.**

- 9 (A) The board may authorize contracts and expenditures that are necessary or
10 prudent to conduct the business and operations of the electric utility in
11 accordance with the appropriation ordinances of the City relating to the
12 electric utility.
- 13 (B) The board may adopt resolutions establishing purchasing procedures for
14 goods and services under Subsection 252.022(c), Local Government Code.
- 15 (C) The board must recommend, and council must approve, a transaction or a
16 capital project that has a total cost exceeding \$100 million. The general
17 manager may plan, study, assess, design, issue solicitations, and conduct
18 discussions and negotiations regarding capital projects exceeding \$100
19 million in order to provide relevant information and recommendations to the
20 board and council for consideration.
- 21 (D) The board must recommend, and council must approve, a renewable power
22 purchase contract. The contract may not be approved unless:
- 23 (1) the contract is solicited in compliance with state law procedures for
24 competitive sealed bidding, competitive sealed proposals, or reverse
25 auction; and
- 26 (2) the council holds a public hearing on the contract at least one week
27 before the meeting at which the contract is posted for approval.

28 **§ 15-13-32. BUDGET AND PLANNING.**

- 29 (A) The general manager shall provide each proposed annual electric utility
30 budget to the board. The board shall provide its recommendations on the
31 utility budget to the general manager not less than 120 days before each
32 fiscal year. Council retains the authority to approve the budget of the electric
33 utility.

1 (B) The board shall submit to the city manager, not less than 120 days before
2 each fiscal year, a list of recommended capital improvements and
3 amendments to the utility's strategic and generation plans for the next five
4 years.

5 (C) Every two years, the board shall present its recommendations regarding the
6 strategic and generation plans to council for public hearing and approval.
7

8 **§15-13-33. DEBT; EMINENT DOMAIN; SALE OF REAL PROPERTY.**

9 The board must initiate a proposal to authorize the use of eminent domain, a sale or
10 lease of real property that is part of the electric utility, and an issuance of bonds or
11 other debt obligations. Final authorization to exercise these powers is reserved to
12 the council.

13 **§15-13-34. AMENDMENT OR REVOCATION OF BOARD POWERS.**

14 Council may revoke or modify powers granted to the board, or abolish the board
15 entirely, by amending or repealing this chapter.

16 **§15-13-35. ADOPTION OF CUSTOMER CHOICE.**

17 Council is the governing body of the electric utility for the purpose of deciding
18 when or if the electric utility will provide customer choice under Section 40.051,
19 Utilities Code. The board has no power to, and may not, consider or adopt a
20 resolution concerning customer choice.

21 **§ 15-13-36. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

22 This article takes effect on January 1, 2014.

23 **ARTICLE 4. RATEMAKING.**

24 **§ 15-13-40. RATES.**

25 Rates set by the board must be fair, just, and reasonable, shall not unduly
26 discriminate against any customer class, and shall recover revenues sufficient to
27 comply with all system obligations and council-approved financial policies.

28 **§ 15-13-41. COMPREHENSIVE RATE REVIEW.**

29 (A) The board shall conduct a cost-of-service study and comprehensive review
30 of electric rates no less frequently than every five years. The first review
31 shall be made no later than the beginning of fiscal year 2018.

32 (B) The board shall adopt procedures for comprehensive rate reviews. The
33 procedures shall, at a minimum, include the following:

- (1) An independent examiner having utility, rate, judicial, or administrative law expertise shall preside over the process and give written findings and recommendations to the board.
- (2) An independent consumer advocate shall represent the interests of residential, low-income, and small commercial customers. The consumer advocate shall be sufficiently funded to allow effective participation, including the ability to retain outside experts.
- (3) Interested customers shall be entitled to party status to the proceedings. The examiner may align customer parties in accordance with shared rate class interests and limit the number of representatives for each class. Residential customers who reside outside the City are entitled to participate as a separate, unaligned rate class.
- (4) The process shall allow a discovery process based on written requests for information and responses. The process shall allow for the protection of information exempt from disclosure pursuant to the Public Information Act.

§ 15-13-42. RATE ADJUSTMENTS.

- (A) Unless a comprehensive rate review under this article is made, the board may not adjust base energy and demand rates by more than two percent annually, unless otherwise required to meet a system obligation.
- (B) The board may approve a rate for an optional service offering or pilot program as it deems appropriate.
- (C) The board must hold a public hearing on any proposed action on a rate under this section.
- (D) Council shall adjust the fuel and power supply charges in the annual budget process. The general manager of the electric utility may make an interim adjustment if necessary to eliminate an over-recovery or under-recovery balance that differs from actual costs incurred by more than ten percent.
- (E) After the effective date of this article, the annual City budget shall not adopt electric rates other than the fuel and power supply charges. The budget documents shall refer to the electric rate schedules separately adopted by the board or council under this chapter.
- (F) The board shall provide the City Clerk with current rate schedules.

1 **§ 15-13-43. COUNCIL REVIEW OF RATES.**

- 2 (A) Council has final discretion to review and approve rates adopted by the
3 board.
- 4 (B) The board's action to adopt a rate shall become final thirty days after
5 approval, unless council first adopts a resolution to hold a public hearing and
6 review the rate. The board shall provide a report of its action to the City
7 Clerk for distribution to council no later than the next business day after the
8 board action.
- 9 (C) If council adopts the resolution described in Subsection (B), the rate adopted
10 by the board does not take effect without council action to adopt or modify
11 the rate.

12 **§ 15-13-44. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

13 This article takes effect on October 1, 2014.

14 **ARTICLE 5. ADMINISTRATION**

15 **§ 15-13-50. ADMINISTRATION.**

- 16 (A) Nothing in this chapter is intended to conflict with the charter concerning the
17 administration of the City, its departments, and its workforce by the city
18 manager or give the board powers over personnel. Employees within the
19 reporting structure of the electric utility shall remain subject to all council-
20 approved policies and ordinances concerning pay, benefits, and personnel,
21 all civil service rules, and the City employee retirement system.
- 22 (B) The electric utility shall be managed and operated by a general manager,
23 who shall report to and may be removed by the city manager.
- 24 (C) The general manager may adopt rules under Chapter 1-2 (*Adoption of Rules*)
25 to administer and enforce this chapter.

26 **§15-13-51. FUEL AND POWER SUPPLY**

- 27
- 28 (A) The general manager may execute contracts for fuel supplies necessary to
29 generate power for sale, and for electric power for sale or re-sale, over a rolling
30 five-year period.
- 31 (B) Council must approve risk management policy regarding contracts and
32 transactions authorized by Section 2256.0201, Government Code.

1 (C) The general manager may execute contracts and transactions authorized by
2 Section 2256.0201, Government Code, in accordance with council-approved risk
3 management policy over a rolling five-year period.

4 (D) For transactions described in this section, the general manager shall comply
5 with the expenditure limits authorized by council for the rolling five-year period.

6 **§15-13-52. TERMS OF SERVICE**

7 Chapter 15-9 governs the terms and conditions for receiving electric utility service.
8 The general manager may adopt and enforce rules concerning the customer
9 protection standards contained in Section 17.004, Utilities Code, that do not
10 conflict with Chapter 15-9.

11 **§15-13-53. UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE**

12
13 (A) Board policies governing the extension of the electric utility both inside and
14 outside city limits must provide that each extension project shall, when completed,
15 become the property of the City whether the extension is on public or private
16 property.

17
18 (B) The general manager may execute contracts governing attachments to utility
19 infrastructure by telecommunication, cable, and broadband providers under terms
20 and conditions that are consistent with Chapter 15-7.
21

22 **PART 2.** Section 2-1-143 (*Electric Utility Commission*) of the City Code is repealed;
23 Chapter 2-1 (*City Boards*) of the City Code is amended to add a new Section 2-1-143 to
24 read:

25 **§ 2-1-143 ELECTRIC UTILITY ADVISORY PANEL.**

26
27 (A) The Electric Utility Advisory Panel shall:

- 28 (1) review and assess the electric utility's strategic, capital, and
29 generation plans and provide recommendations to the Electric Utility
30 Board on the merits and implications of the plans and proposed
31 revisions to the plan;
- 32 (2) assist the Electric Utility Board in engaging ratepayers in discussions
33 of the strategic, capital, and generation plans and revisions to the
34 plans;

- (3) review and assess the electric utility's plans and programs for alternative energy technologies, renewable energy sources, and energy conservation;
- (4) identify, hear public comment, and make recommendations on issues of particular interest or concern to particular customer classes, including low-income customers and those who reside outside of the City; and
- (5) advise the Electric Utility Board on other policy matters concerning the electric utility.

(B) Except as provided in Subsection (D), the panel is composed of seven members.

(C) Each councilmember shall nominate a member.

(D) If the panel finds that additional members are necessary to ensure adequate representation of stakeholders, including residential customers outside the City, the panel may by consensus nominate up to four additional members to council for appointment.

(E) Members must reside within the service area of the electric utility.

(F) At least one member must reside outside the City.

PART 4. Subsection (C) of Section 2-7-72 (*Reports*) of the City Code is amended to read:

(C) The members of the following boards and commissions shall report the information required by Subsection (E):

(1) Arts Commission;

(2) Board of Adjustment;

(3) Electric Advisory Panel;

(4) Electric Utility Board;

(5)~~(3)~~ Environmental Board;

(6)~~(4)~~ Historic Landmark Commission;

(7)~~(5)~~ Housing Authority of the City of Austin;

(8)~~(6)~~ Parks and Recreation Board;

(9)~~(7)~~ Planning Commission;

- (10)~~(8)~~ Public Safety Commission;
(11)~~(9)~~ Zero Waste Advisory Commission;
(12)~~(10)~~ Water and Wastewater Commission;
(13)~~(11)~~ Waterfront Planning Advisory Board;
(14)~~(12)~~ Urban Renewal Agency; and
(15)~~(13)~~ Zoning and Platting Commission.

PART 5. Section 4-8-3 (*Applicability*) of the City Code is amended to read:

This chapter applies to a person who lobbies the mayor, a council member, their aides, a member of a board governed by Chapter 2-1 of the Code, a member of a board, task force, or other bodies established by council and listed by the city clerk in accordance with Subsection~~[Section]~~ 2-1-3(C) of the Code, a member of a board established under Chapter 15-13 of the Code, and the following city staff: the city manager, an assistant city manager, their aides, the city attorney, an assistant city attorney, a department or assistant department director, and, where no assistant department director serves, the first principal assistant of the department.

PART 6. Section 15-9-2 (*Applicability*) of the City Code is amended to read.

§ 15-9-2 APPLICABILITY.

- (A) Except as provided in Subsection (B), if ~~[If]~~ there is a conflict or inconsistency between this chapter and another ordinance or Code provision ~~[outside this chapter regarding the operation of a utility with respect to service, charges, billing, or refunds],~~ the other ordinance or Code provision prevails.
- (B) If there is a conflict or inconsistency between this chapter and Chapter 15-13 (*Electric Utility*) or a rule, regulation, or policy of the Electric Utility Board, this chapter prevails.

PART 7. The city manager shall present to council, concurrently with council's consideration of the Fiscal Year 2015 budget, a plan to further transition governance and oversight of the electric utility to the board. The city manager may also present other ordinances to council that are appropriate to implement the transition.

PART 8. This ordinance takes effect on _____.

PASSED AND APPROVED

_____, 2013

§
§
§

Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____

Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

Charter Provisions

CHARTER PROVISIONS CONCERNING ADMINISTRATION OF THE ELECTRIC UTILITY

This document lists the city charter provisions having the most potential to be brought into conflict with an ordinance addressing utility administration. They concern the duties of the city manager and city attorney, financial management and the budget, and the employee civil service classification. The governance ordinance contained in this report is drafted to comply with these charter provisions. They are summarized rather than set out verbatim.

Art. I, § 2. FORM OF GOVERNMENT

The municipal government is a council-manager form of government. All powers of the city are vested in the council, which shall enact legislation, adopt budgets, and determine policies. The city manager shall execute the laws and administer the government of the city.

Art. II, § 9. INTERFERENCE IN PERSONNEL MATTERS

The council may deal with the administrative service only through the city manager.

Art. V, § 1. THE CITY MANAGER

The city manager is the chief administrative and executive officer of the city.

Art. V, § 2. POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE CITY MANAGER

The city manager is responsible for the administration of all affairs of the city. The manager is required to appoint and remove any officer or employee of the city, to prepare the city budget, and to be responsible for its administration.

Art. V, § 3. ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

All administrative departments are established by charter or ordinance, and all must be under the control and direction of the city manager.

Art. V, § 4. DIRECTORS OF DEPARTMENTS

Every department must have a director who is appointed by the city manager, who may also remove any director.

Art. V, § 6. CITY ATTORNEY

The city attorney is appointed by the city manager. The city attorney is the attorney for all departments of the city and represents the city in all litigation and legal proceedings. The city attorney must pass upon all documents, contracts and legal instruments in which the city may have an interest.

Art. VII, § 1. DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

The director of the department of finance is appointed by the city manager.

Art. VII, § 2. DIRECTOR OF FINANCE — POWERS AND DUTIES

The director of finance is responsible for administering all financial affairs of the city. The director of finance is required to maintain a general accounting system for the city government and to exercise financial control over all offices, departments, and agencies. No appropriation can be encumbered and no expenditure can be made unless the director of finance certifies that funds are available

Art. VII, § 6. BUDGET PREPARATION AND ADOPTION

The city manager must prepare and submit the proposed budget for the city.

Art. VII, § 7. WORK PROGRAMS AND ALLOTMENTS

The head of each department or agency of the city government, upon the direction of the city manager, must submit an annual work program to the department of finance. The city manager must review the requested allotments and authorize the requested expenditures. Thereafter the department of finance shall authorize all expenditures for departments and agencies.

Art. IX, § 1. CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE

A classified civil service governs all employment and promotions. The civil service includes all city employees with only a few exceptions.

Art. IX, § 2. MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

The commission hears all appeals and makes final decisions on an employment-related appeal by any civil service employee. It shall conduct any investigations it may consider desirable or which may be required by the city council or the city manager.

Art. IX, § 3. HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR

The human resources department oversees the classified service and reports to the city manager.

Art. IX, § 4. CIVIL SERVICE RULES

The civil service rules apply to all city employees, with only a few exceptions.

Resolution 201300214-046
Council Meeting Agenda Items for Austin Energy for three
prior years

Per resolution 201300214-046, we have also included a list of all Council actions taken with the last 3 years in regards to Austin Energy issues. These actions have been sorted and grouped by type of Council action with groupings including:

- Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar
- Items form Council and Community Programs
- Legal Services, Bonds and Purchased Power
- Rates and Rate Review
- Real Estate, Eminent Domain, and Zoning
- Purchasing – Service and Software
- Purchasing – Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware
- Construction

The data includes Council meeting date, Council agenda item number and the Council agenda language which describes the Council action.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
14-Jan-10	002	Approve issuance of a rebate to Leander Independent School District - Four Points Middle School, for the installation of energy efficient equipment in an amount not to exceed \$55,638. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and the Resource Management Commission.
14-Jan-10	003	Approve issuance of a rebate to the Texas Facilities Commission - William B. Travis Building, for the installation of energy efficient equipment in an amount not to exceed \$77,443. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentive Fund. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and the Resource Management Commission.
4-Feb-10	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$7,492,700 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), and amending the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20090914-002 to appropriate \$7,492,700 for Energy Conservation Measures to be implemented in City of Austin facilities and the addition of four Full Time Equivalents (FTE) employees for implementing Energy Conservation measures in City of Austin facilities. Funding is available from the Department of Energy (DOE) through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 for the grant period of December 28, 2009 to December 27, 2012. No match is required. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission and the Electric Utility Commission.
4-Feb-10	004	Approve ratification of the issuance of 18 letters of intent for rebates to ACERO CONSTRUCTION, Austin, TX, for the installation of solar energy systems designed to serve 18 new construction residential condominiums at 2301 South 5th Street, in the total amount not to exceed \$203,796. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission and the Electric Utility Commission.
4-Feb-10	005	Approve ratification of the issuance of 31 letters of intent for rebates to FORTIS DEVELOPMENT, Austin, TX, for the installation of solar energy systems designed to serve 31 new construction residential condominiums and three commercial buildings at 904 West Avenue, in the total amount not to exceed \$365,108. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission and the Electric Utility Commission.
4-Feb-10	006	Approve ratification of the issuance of 12 letters of intent in the total amount of \$102,408 and authorize issuance of six additional letters of intent in the total amount of \$44,288 for rebates to PERRY EQUITY PARTNERS, Austin, TX, for the installation of solar energy systems designed to serve 18 new construction homes in the SOL subdivision located at 127 Perry Road, for a total amount not to exceed \$146,696. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission and the Electric Utility Commission.
4-Feb-10	003	Approve a resolution authorizing the City Manager to establish and administer a residential solar rebate program and a performance-based solar incentive program for commercial and multi-family facilities. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission the Electric Utility Commission.
11-Mar-10	002	Approve issuance of a rebate to REIT Management & Research LLC for the installation of energy efficient reflective roofing at 12455 Research Blvd. in Austin, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$82,981.44. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and Resource Management Commission.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
11-Mar-10	003	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$17,500 in grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy through the Railroad Commission of Texas and amending the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20090914-002 to appropriate such grant funds, and authorize negotiation and execution of a four-year agreement between the Central Texas Clean Cities Program and the Railroad Commission of Texas to promote the use of propane vehicles and improve related infrastructure, in an amount not to exceed \$17,500 a year, for a total amount not to exceed \$70,000. Funding in the amount of \$17,500 is available from the U.S. Department of Energy through the Railroad Commission of Texas. Matching funds are not required. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and Resource Management Commission.
11-Mar-10	004	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$20,000 in grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy through Leonardo Technologies Inc., Morgantown, WV, and amending the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20090914-002 to appropriate \$20,000 for programmatic support of the Central Texas Clean Cities Program. Funding is available from the U.S. Department of Energy through Leonardo Technologies Inc. Matching funds are not required. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and the Resource Management Commission.
22-Apr-10	002	Approve the proposed Austin Energy Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission, the Resource Management Commission, and the Austin Generation Resource Planning Task Force.
13-May-10	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$450,000 in stimulus grant funding from the U.S. Department of Energy and amending the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20090914-002 to appropriate \$450,000 to promote the use of solar energy as part of a special project in partnership with the Department of Energy's Solar America Cities program. Funding is available from the U.S. Department of Energy. Austin Energy will fund an in-kind match in the amount of \$375,000 available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. The Austin Independent School District will fund an in-kind match in the amount of \$75,000. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and Resource Management Commission. Related to Item #3.
13-May-10	003	Authorize negotiation and execution of a 24-month Interlocal Agreement with the Austin Independent School District for work associated with the U.S. Department of Energy's Solar America Cities Special Project, Solar Curriculum Development and Demonstration Projects, including the installation of solar photovoltaic systems at 21 schools, in an amount not to exceed \$825,000. Funding in the amount of \$450,000 is available from the U.S. Department of Energy. Austin Energy will fund an in-kind match in the amount of \$375,000 available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. The Austin Independent School District will fund an in-kind match in the amount of \$75,000. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and Resource Management Commission. Related to Item #2.
27-May-10	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$10,000,000 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) competitive grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy and amending the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20090914-002 to appropriate funds for a Retrofit Ramp-Up Program and for the addition of eight (8) full-time equivalent positions to implement the program. Funding is available from the U.S. Department of Energy for the grant period of June 1, 2010 to June 1, 2013. No match is required. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and the Resource Management Commission.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
27-May-10	003	Authorize negotiation and execution of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio to allow cooperation and joint purchasing efforts with respect to implementing the Retrofit Ramp-Up Program under the federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Funding for is available from the U.S. Department of Energy pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, from June 1, 2010 to June 1, 2013. No match is required. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and the Resource Management Commission.
5-Aug-10	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$10,000 in grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy through the Public Solutions Group, Ltd., Grapevine, TX, and amending the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20090914-002 to appropriate such grant funds, and authorize negotiation and execution of a two-year agreement between the Central Texas Clean Cities Program and Texas State Technical College in Waco, TX, to administer Clean Start, a U.S. Department of Energy Clean Cities Petroleum Reduction Technologies Project, in the amount of \$5,000 a year for two years, for a total amount not to exceed \$10,000. The grant period is December 31, 2009 through December 31, 2013. Funding is available from Public Solutions Group; Ltd. Matching funds are not required. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission.
5-Aug-10	003	Approve issuance of a rebate to the Texas Facilities Commission, William P. Clements Building for the installation of energy efficient equipment in an amount not to exceed \$73,106.85. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentive Fund. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
13-Jan-11	003	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$86,774 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs as the administering agency, and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20100913-002 to appropriate \$86,774 for weatherization of homes for low-income, elderly, and disabled customers within Austin Energy's service area. Funding is available from the Department of Energy through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs as a result of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 for the grant period of September 1, 2009 to August 31, 2011. The General Fund will not be required to contribute to this grant. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and the Resource Management Commission.
27-Jan-11	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$52,500 in grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy through Leonardo Technologies Inc., Morgantown, WV, and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20100913-002 to appropriate \$52,500 for programmatic support of the Central Texas Clean Cities Program. Funding is available from the U.S. Department of Energy through Leonardo Technologies Inc. The grant period is November 1, 2010 to October 31, 2011. The General Fund will not be required to contribute to this grant. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission.
10-Feb-11	002	Approve issuance of a rebate to Del Valle I.S.D. for the installation of energy efficient equipment at Dailey Middle School in an amount not to exceed \$77,146. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission and the Electric Utility Commission.
17-Feb-11	002	Approve implementation of the Austin Energy Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan to 2020, including an affordability goal. There is no unanticipated fiscal impact. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
3-Mar-11	002	Approve issuance of a rebate to Leander I.S.D. for the installation of energy efficient equipment at Vandergrift High School in an amount not to exceed \$140,709. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy, Conservation Rebates and Incentive Fund. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on February 28, 2011.
7-Apr-11	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$2,121,100 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) as the administering agency, and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20100913-002 to appropriate \$2,121,100 for weatherization of homes for low-income, elderly, and disabled customers within Austin Energy's service area.
7-Apr-11		Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 3 to nine requirements service contracts with A-PLUS ENERGY MANAGEMENT & A/C, Austin, TX; AMERICAN CONSERVATION & AIR, Austin, TX; APPLE ENERGY GROUP, LLC, Austin, TX; ATS ENGINEERING & INSPECTORS, Austin, TX; CITY CONSERVATION, Austin, TX; MCCULLOUGH HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING, INC., Austin, TX; STANDARD RENEWABLE ENERGY, Austin, TX; THE INSTITUTE FOR BUILDING TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY, Herndon, VA; and THE NELROD COMPANY, Fort Worth, TX, to increase the contract for weatherization test in audit services in an estimated combined amount not to exceed \$275,349, for a revised estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$778,349.
7-Apr-11		Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 3 to six requirements service contracts with AIRTECH ENERGY SYSTEMS, INC., Austin, TX; CLIMATE MECHANICAL, INC., Austin, TX; GO GREEN SQUADS LLC, Austin, TX; MCCULLOUGH HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING, INC., Austin, TX; VALDEZ REMODELING & WEATHERIZATION, INC., Austin, TX; and WEATHERIZATION MANAGEMENT GROUP, Dallas, TX, to increase the contract for weatherization measures and improvement services in an estimated combined amount not to exceed \$1,652,000, for a revised estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$6,477,490.
7-Apr-11		Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to nine requirements service contracts with A-PLUS ENERGY MANAGEMENT & A/C, Austin, TX; AMERICAN CONSERVATION & AIR, Austin, TX; APPLE ENERGY GROUP, LLC, Austin, TX; ATS ENGINEERING & INSPECTORS, Austin, TX; CITY CONSERVATION, Austin, TX; MCCULLOUGH HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING, INC., Austin, TX; STANDARD RENEWABLE ENERGY, Austin, TX; THE INSTITUTE FOR BUILDING TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY, Herndon, VA; and THE NELROD COMPANY, Fort Worth, TX, to increase the contract for weatherization final inspection audit services in an estimated combined amount not to exceed \$178,000, for a revised estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$428,000.
7-Apr-11		Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of an escrow agreement in an amount not to exceed \$7,600,000 and a 62-month contract with VELOCITY CREDIT UNION, Austin, TX, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. SMH0116, for an energy efficiency lending program in an estimated amount not to exceed \$7,600,000, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$600,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$9,400,000.
28-Apr-11	004	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$561,871 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) through a Federal Assistance Sub-Recipient Agreement between Chrysler Group LLC and Austin Energy, and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20100913-002 to appropriate \$561,871 for research and testing of Plug-in Electric Vehicles.
28-Apr-11		Approve issuance of a rebate to Samsung Austin Semiconductor for the installation of energy efficient equipment in an amount not to exceed \$200,000.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
9-Jun-11	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$55,000 in grant funds from the American Public Power Association (APPA); amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund (Ordinance No. 20100913-002) to appropriate such grant funds; and authorize execution of a Demonstration of Energy-Efficient Development Grant Agreement with APPA for the development of a software tool and user's manual to address power factor through energy efficiency, in an amount not to exceed \$55,000. The grant period is from June 10, 2011 to September 30, 2011.
23-Jun-11	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$20,000 in cooperative agreement funds from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund (Ordinance No. 20100913-002) to appropriate \$20,000 to continue the Solar City Partnership to promote the use of solar energy.
28-Jul-11	003	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$363,250 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds administered through the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund (Ordinance No. 20100913-002) to appropriate such grant funds, and authorize negotiation and execution of a grant agreement between SECO and Austin Energy for the installation of a solar photovoltaic system at the City of Austin's George Washington Carver Museum and Library.
4-Aug-11		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a rebate to LENNAR HOMES, Austin, TX, for the installation of solar energy systems designed to serve 12 new construction residential homes in the BRADSHAW CROSSING, COLORADO CROSSING, and STONEY RIDGE CROSSING SUBDIVISIONS, for a total amount not to exceed \$120,000.
10-Nov-11	002	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$600,000 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) as the administering agency, and amending the Fiscal Year 2011-2012 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 201110912-005 to appropriate \$600,000 for weatherization of homes for low-income, elderly, and disabled customers within Austin Energy's service area. Related to item #56.
10-Nov-11		Authorize award, negotiation and execution of Amendment No. 4 to nine requirements service contracts with A-PLUS ENERGY MANAGEMENT & A/C, Austin, TX; AMERICAN CONSERVATION & AIR, Austin, TX; APPLE ENERGY GROUP, LLC, Austin, TX; ATS ENGINEERING & INSPECTORS, Austin, TX; CITY CONSERVATION, Austin, TX; MCCULLOUGH HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING, INC., Austin, TX; STANDARD RENEWABLE ENERGY, Austin, TX; THE INSTITUTE FOR BUILDING TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY, Herndon, VA; and THE NELROD COMPANY, Fort Worth, TX, to increase the contract for weatherization test in audit services in an estimated combined amount not to exceed \$144,151, for a revised estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$922,500. Related to item #2.
8-Dec-11	005	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$200,000 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) as the administering agency, and amending the Fiscal Year 2011-2012 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 201110912-005 to appropriate \$200,000 for weatherization of homes for low-income, elderly, and disabled customers within Austin Energy's service area. Related to item #68.
8-Dec-11		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a rebate to FORTIS REALTY SERVICES, LLC, Austin, TX, for the installation of solar energy systems designed to serve 25 new construction condominium units and one new construction shared house facility in the Pease Place Condominium Complex, 1603 Enfield Road, 78703 for a total amount of \$160,253.10.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
8-Dec-11		Authorize execution of a 24-month interlocal agreement with THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, Austin, TX, on behalf of Clean Energy Incubator, a program of the Austin Technology Incubator, for mutual assistance in the clean energy field, in an amount not to exceed \$265,000 in the first year, and in an amount not to exceed \$265,000 in the second year, for a total amount not to exceed \$530,000.
8-Dec-11		Authorize award, negotiation and execution of Amendment No. 4 to nine requirements service contracts with A-PLUS ENERGY MANAGEMENT & A/C, Austin, TX; AMERICAN CONSERVATION & AIR, Austin, TX; APPLE ENERGY GROUP, LLC, Austin, TX; ATS ENGINEERING & INSPECTORS (WBE/FW), Austin, TX; CITY CONSERVATION, Austin, TX; MCCULLOUGH HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING, INC., Austin, TX; STANDARD RENEWABLE ENERGY, Austin, TX; THE INSTITUTE FOR BUILDING TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY, Herndon, VA; and THE NELROD COMPANY, Fort Worth, TX, to increase the contract for weatherization test in audit services in an estimated combined amount not to exceed \$194,151, for a revised estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$972,500. Related to item #5.
12-Jan-12	006	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$900,000 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) as the administering agency, and amending the Fiscal Year 2011-2012 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20110912-005 to appropriate \$900,000 for weatherization of homes for low-income, elderly, and disabled customers within Austin Energy's service area. Related to Items 56 and 57.
12-Jan-12		Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 3 to nine requirements service contracts with A-PLUS ENERGY MANAGEMENT & A/C, Austin, TX; AMERICAN CONSERVATION & AIR, Austin, TX; APPLE ENERGY GROUP, LLC, Austin, TX; ATS ENGINEERING & INSPECTORS, Austin, TX; CITY CONSERVATION, Austin, TX; MCCULLOUGH HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING, INC., Austin, TX; CONSTANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS, LLC, Spring, TX; THE INSTITUTE FOR BUILDING TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY, Herndon, VA; and THE NELROD COMPANY, Fort Worth, TX, to increase the contract for weatherization test out audit services in an estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$50,000, for a revised estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$478,000. Related to Items 6 and 56.
12-Jan-12		Authorize award, negotiation and execution of Amendment No. 5 to nine requirements service contracts with A-PLUS ENERGY MANAGEMENT & A/C, Austin, TX; AMERICAN CONSERVATION & AIR, Austin, TX; APPLE ENERGY GROUP, LLC, Austin, TX; ATS ENGINEERING & INSPECTORS (WBE/FW), Austin, TX; CITY CONSERVATION, Austin, TX; MCCULLOUGH HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING, INC., Austin, TX; CONSTANT ENERGY SOLUTIONS, LLC, Spring, TX; THE INSTITUTE FOR BUILDING TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY, Herndon, VA; and THE NELROD COMPANY, Fort Worth, TX, to increase the contract for weatherization test in audit services in an estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$67,500, for a revised estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$1,040,000. Related to Items 6 and 57.
2-Feb-12		Authorize issuance of a rebate to CWS Apartment Homes LP for energy efficiency improvements at Northwest Hills Apartments, 3600 Greystone Dr., Austin, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$91,620.
2-Feb-12		Authorize issuance of a rebate to IMT Capital Monterey Ranch LP for energy efficiency improvements at the IMT Monterey Ranch Apartments, 4701 Staggerbrush, Austin, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$143,919.
2-Feb-12		Authorize issuance of a rebate to CWS Apartment Homes LP for energy efficiency improvements at The Marquis at Barton Creek Apartments, 2716 Barton Creek Blvd., Austin, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$113,200.
5-Apr-12		Authorize negotiation and execution of a 12-month Interlocal Agreement between the City of Austin and the City of San Antonio to allow cooperation with respect to the implementation of the Texas Solar Collaboration as provided for and funded by the U.S. Department of Energy's Rooftop Solar Challenge grant in an amount not to exceed \$83,073.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
7-Jun-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a performance-based incentive to the TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT for the generation of solar energy at their facility located at 4200 Smith School Road in Austin, Texas, for a total amount not to exceed \$170,000 over a 10-year period.
7-Jun-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a performance-based incentive to BAE SYSTEMS for the generation of solar energy at their facility located at 6500 Tracor Lane #27 in Austin, Texas, for a total amount not to exceed \$390,000 over a 10-year period.
28-Jun-12	011	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of \$413,935 in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) grant funds from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) as the administering agency, and amending the Fiscal Year 2011-2012 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance No. 20110912-005 to appropriate \$413,935 for administrative and programmatic support associated with the City's ARRA home weatherization program.
28-Jun-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Luby's Fuddruckers Restaurants, LLC, for the generation of solar energy at their facility located at 13817 U.S. Highway 183 North in Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$18,000 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$193,000 over the 10-year agreement..
28-Jun-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Luby's Fuddruckers Restaurants, LLC, for the generation of solar energy at their facility located at 8175 North MoPac Expressway in Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$46,200 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$465,000 over the 10-year agreement.
28-Jun-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Luby's Fuddruckers Restaurants, LLC, for the generation of solar energy at their facility located at 5200 Brodie Lane in Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$23,000 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$268,000 over the 10-year agreement.
28-Jun-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Luby's Fuddruckers Restaurants, LLC, for the generation of solar energy at their facility located at 1401 East Anderson Lane in Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$32,000 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$338,000 over the 10-year agreement.
28-Jun-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Luby's Fuddruckers Restaurants, LLC, for the generation of solar energy at their facility located at 1616 East Oltorf in Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$46,000 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$470,000 over the 10-year agreement.
2-Aug-12		Authorize negotiation and execution of an agreement for payment of a Performance Based Incentive to HOLT CAT for the generation of solar energy at their facility located at 9601 S. Interstate 35 in Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$44,670 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$446,700 over the 10-year agreement.
27-Sep-12	018	Authorize the use of Job Order Contracting and Competitive Sealed Proposal project delivery methods in accordance with Government Code Chapter 2267 and 271 for implementation of Austin Energy's Home Efficiency Assistance Program (HEAP).
27-Sep-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Caddo Minerals for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 2714 Bee Cave Road, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$10,700 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$122,400 over a 10-year period.
27-Sep-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Circuit of the Americas for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 9201 Circuit of the Americas Blvd., Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$49,300 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$566,200 over a 10-year period.
27-Sep-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Holt Cat for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 9601 S. Interstate 35, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$45,500 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$522,700 over a 10-year period.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
27-Sep-12		Approve the issuance of a Letter of Intent for a Performance Based Incentive to Tarrytown Pharmacy for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 2727 Exposition Blvd., Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$5,900 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$67,600 over a 10-year period.
11-Oct-12		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Foundation Communities Austin One Housing Corporation for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 2501 S. IH 35, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$21,060 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$210,600 over a 10-year period.
11-Oct-12		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Journeyman Austin Holdings Inc. for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 7701 North Lamar Blvd., in Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$8,850 per year with the total amount not to exceed \$88,500 over a 10-year period.
6-Dec-12		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Youth and Family Alliance dba LifeWorks for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 835 N. Pleasant Valley Road in Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$40,800 per year for a total amount not to exceed \$408,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to the Housing Authority of the City of Austin for the generation of solar energy at its facilities located at 2300 North Loop, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$28,900 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$289,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Compound Security Specialists for the generation of solar energy at its facilities located at 435 and 440 Industrial Blvd., Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$10,500 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$105,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to HEB for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 1801 E. 51st Street, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$34,800 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$348,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Foundation Communities-Spring Terrace for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 7101 N. IH35, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$14,000 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$140,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Foundation Communities-Shady Oaks Housing for the generation of solar energy at its facilities located at 4320 S. Congress Ave., Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$12,300 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$123,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Foundation Communities-Sierra Ridge for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 201 W. St. Elmo, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$6,900 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$69,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Foundation Communities-Garden Terrace for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 1015 W. William Cannon Drive, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$11,700 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$117,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Goodwill for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 6505 Burleson Road, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$52,700 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$527,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Goodwill for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 1015 Norwood Park Blvd., Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$52,800 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$528,000 over a 10-year period.
17-Jan-13		Approve the issuance of a performance based incentive to Planet K for the generation of solar energy at its facility located at 727 W. Stassney Lane, Austin, Texas, for an estimated \$5,800 per year, for a total amount not to exceed \$58,000 over a 10-year period.

Energy Efficiency, Weatherization, Solar

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
14-Feb-13		Approve issuance of a rebate to Austin Garden Apartments, LTD, for performing comprehensive energy efficiency upgrades at the Austin Garden Apartments located at 7401 N. Lamar Blvd., Austin, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$75,000.

Items from Council and Community Programs

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
14-Jan-10	004	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 8 to a requirements service agreement with GREATER AUSTIN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, Austin, TX for continued participation in the Opportunity Austin Campaign and adding five extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$350,000 per extension option, for a revised ten-year total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,530,000. Funding in the amount of \$262,500 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining three months of the current term and the remaining extension options is contingent on available funding in future budgets. Contract Amendment The Electric Utility Commission recommended funding only one 12-month extension.
27-May-10	004	Approve an ordinance amending City Code Chapter 15-9 as it relates to utility customers with certain medical vulnerabilities, and utility disconnection moratoriums during summer extreme weather conditions. There is no unanticipated financial impact. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
27-May-10	031	Authorize execution of Amendment No. 1 to the Service Agreement with the Austin Housing Finance Corporation to increase funding by up to \$1,519,000 for a total agreement amount not to exceed \$11,999,628 for the period of October 1, 2009 through September 30, 2010 and amend the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Austin Housing Finance Corporation Operating Budget to appropriate \$1,519,000 for the Holly Good Neighbor Program. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Office through the Austin Energy Holly Good Neighbor Program. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Office through the Austin Energy Holly Good Neighbor Program. September 24, 2009 - Board authorized negotiation and execution of a one-year service agreement with the City of Austin to manage and operate various housing programs for the City during fiscal year 2009-2010 funded by the City's federal Housing and Urban Development funds and local housing funds in an amount not to exceed \$10,480,628.
19-Aug-10	035	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager to work with the Austin Design Commission on recommendations for design guidelines for infrastructure projects commissioned by the City of Austin, including Austin Energy, the Austin Water Utility, and other city-owned enterprises. (Council Member Laura Morrison Council Member Chris Riley)
30-Sep-10	026	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager to conduct quarterly work sessions to review the financial and operational performance of Austin Energy. (Council Member William Spelman Council Member Sheryl Cole)
14-Oct-10	002	Approve negotiation and execution of an agreement with the Harvest Foundation, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in an amount not to exceed \$75,000, and an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Austin, Travis County and the Austin Independent School District (AISD), in an amount not to exceed \$25,000, to hold a series of African American Men and Boys Conferences during the 2010-2011 school year at selected AISD middle and high schools. Funding in the amount of \$100,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy.
14-Oct-10	035	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager to allocate \$25,000 from the Holly Good Neighbor Program Cultural Arts Projects fund in the FY2010-11 Austin Energy operating budget to fund the Viva La Vida Fest 2010: 27th Annual Dia de los Muertos celebration to be held October 23, 2010. (Mayor Pro Tem Mike Martinez Council Member Sheryl Cole Mayor Lee Leffingwell)
03-Mar-11	031	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager to allocate \$90,500 from the Holly Good Neighbor Program Cultural Arts Projects fund and \$35,000 from the Holly Good Neighbor Program After School fund in FY 2010-2011 Austin Energy operating budget to fund various programs. (Mayor Pro Tem Mike Martinez Mayor Lee Leffingwell)
23-Jun-11	100	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager to allocate \$800.00 from the Holly Good Neighbor Program in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget to fund the Latinitas' Fotos de mi Alma event(Notes: SPONSOR: Mayor Pro Tem Mike Martinez, Co-sponsor 1: Mayor Lee Leffingwell, Co-sponsor 2: Council Member Chris Riley)

Items from Council and Community Programs

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
04-Aug-11	027	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager and Austin Energy General Manager to report back to Council on the strategy related to reaching adopted policy goals for solar generation in Austin. (Sponsor: Council Member Chris Riley, Co-sponsor 1: Council Member William Spelman, Co-sponsor 2: Mayor Lee Leffingwell)
18-Aug-11	080	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager to allocate \$24,500.00 from remaining funds in the Holly Good Neighbor Program in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget to fund various programs. (Sponsor: Council Member Mike Martinez, Co-sponsor 1: Council Member Chris Riley, Co-sponsor 2: Mayor Lee Leffingwell)
06-Oct-11	059	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager and the General Manager of Austin Energy to prepare a report that analyzes various strategies for near-term resource, generation and climate protection goals as they relate to Fayette Power Plant and other resources. (Sponsor: Council Member William Spelman, Co-sponsor 1: Mayor Pro Tem Sheryl Cole)
06-Oct-11	060	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager and Austin Energy General Manager to report back to Council on the strategy related to reaching Council adopted demand side management and energy efficiency goals. (Sponsor: Council Member Chris Riley, Co-sponsor 1: Council Member William Spelman, Co-sponsor 2: Council Member Mike Martinez)
20-Oct-11	056	Approve a resolution detailing the Holly Good Neighbor Program funding plan for Fiscal Year 2011-2012, directing the City Manager to allocate \$125,000 from the Holly Grants Assistance Program for various community outreach programs for Fiscal Year 2011-2012, and allocating \$25,000 from the Holly Good Neighbor Program Cultural Arts Projects fund in the FY 2011-12 Austin Energy operating budget to fund the Viva La Vida Fest 2011: 28th Annual Dia de los Muertos celebration to be held October 22, 2011. (Sponsor: Council Member Mike Martinez, Co-sponsor 1: Mayor Lee Leffingwell, Co-sponsor 2: Council Member Chris Riley)
01-Mar-12	047	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager to allocate \$80,900 from the Holly Good Neighbor Program Cultural Arts Projects fund and \$10,000 from the Holly Good Neighbor Program After School fund in FY 2010-2011 Austin Energy operating budget to fund various programs. (Notes: SPONSOR: Council Member Mike Martinez, Co-sponsor 1: Mayor Lee Leffingwell)
15-Mar-12	001	Discussion and approval of potential amendments to the meeting dates, locations, and times for the Austin Energy rate work session schedule. (Sponsor: Council Member Kathie Tovo, Co-sponsor: Council Member Laura Morrison)
27-Mar-12	002	Discussion and approval of potential amendments to the meeting dates, locations, and times of the Austin Energy rate work session schedule. (Sponsor: Council Member Kathie Tovo, Co-sponsor: Council Member Laura Morrison)
25-Apr-12	001	Presentation and discussion of departmental conditions including horizon issues, unmet needs, key performance data and financial forecast for the following departments: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services.
09-May-12	002	Presentation and discussion of departmental conditions including horizon issues, unmet needs, key performance data and financial forecast for the following departments: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services.
24-May-12	087	Approve a resolution directing the city manager to work with Austin Water Utility (AWU) and Austin Energy (AE) to identify a way to provide a monthly discount to participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) without individual AWU water meters within the AWU service territory. (Sponsor: Council Member Kathie Tovo, Co-sponsor 1: Council Member Laura Morrison)
14-Feb-13	046	Approve a resolution directing the City Manager to develop a draft ordinance and plan to transition the governance of Austin Energy to an independent board of trustees. (Sponsor: Mayor Lee Leffingwell, Co-sponsor 1: Council Member William Spelman, Co-sponsor 2: Mayor Pro Tem Sheryl Cole)

Legal Services, Bonds and Purchased Power

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
14-Jan-10	033	Discuss matters relating to Austin Energy's renewable generation planning (Public Power Utility Competitive Matter - Section 551.086).
25-Feb-10	053	Approve an ordinance authorizing the extension of the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Austin and JPMorgan relating to the \$350,000,000 City of Austin, Texas Combined Utility Systems Commercial Paper Notes, Series A program and the approval of all related documents. Of the approximately \$4,225,000 Letter of Credit Fee, half is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of the Austin Water Utility and Austin Energy, the remaining half will be included in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Proposed Operating Budget of those departments.
13-May-10	014	Authorize negotiation and execution of a legal services agreement with the law firm of Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C., for legal services and representation regarding the design and implementation of revised electric rates, in an amount not to exceed \$250,000. Funding in the amount of \$60,000 is available in the fiscal year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remainder is contingent upon available funding in future budgets.
23-Sep-10	034	Authorize negotiation and execution of an amendment to an outside counsel contract with Renea Hicks, for legal services related to City of Austin v. Harry M. Whittington, et al.; Case No. 10-0316 in the Supreme Court of Texas, in an amount of \$40,000, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$122,000 (concerns the City's condemnation of Block 38 in downtown Austin). Funding in the amount of \$20,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of the Austin Convention Center, and funding in the amount of \$20,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy.
16-Dec-10	025	Authorize negotiation and execution of an amendment to the professional services agreement with John Hall Public Affairs, in connection with litigation and environmental permitting issues relating to the Fayette Power Plant, to increase funding in the amount of \$120,000.00, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$173,000.00. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy.
16-Dec-10	027	Authorize negotiation and execution of an amendment to the legal services agreement with Brown McCarroll, LLP, to provide legal services related to the litigation and environmental permitting issues relating to the Fayette Power Plant, to increase funding in the amount of \$156,550.00, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$209,550.00. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy.
26-May-11	080	Discuss legal issues relating to State Farm Lloyds As Subrogee Of Don Rip Miller, II, et. al vs. City Of Austin/Austin Energy; cause No. D-1-GN-09-001061; in the 261st Judicial District Court of Travis Co., Texas; (private consultation with legal counsel pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Government Code).
09-Jun-11	011	Approve a settlement in State Farm Lloyds as Subrogee of Don Rip Miller II, Don Rip Miller II, and Lee Ann Miller vs. City of Austin - Austin Energy Company; Cause No. D-1-GN-09-001061, in the 261st Judicial District Court of Travis County, Texas.
10-Nov-11	020	Authorize negotiation and execution of an amendment to a legal services agreement with Akin Gump Strauss Hauer & Feld, LLP, for services relating to Austin Energy wind power purchase agreements in the amount of \$52,000, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$104,000.
27-Jan-11	004	Approve an ordinance amending City Code Chapter 15-9 as it relates to utility disconnection moratoriums during extreme weather conditions.
22-Sep-11	002	Authorize execution of a power purchase agreement with Iberdrola Renewables, Inc., for a term of up to twenty-five years for up to 200 megawatts of wind-generated electricity in an estimated amount of \$29,000,000 per year, for a total estimated contract amount of \$725,000,000.

Legal Services, Bonds and Purchased Power

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
12-Sep-11	002	Authorize execution of a power purchase agreement with MAP Royalty Inc., Palo Alto, CA, for a term of up to twenty-five years for up to 91 megawatts of wind-generated electricity in an estimated amount of \$15,000,000 per year, for an estimated total contract amount of \$375,000,000.
12-Sep-11	003	Authorize negotiation of a power purchase agreement with Duke Energy Generation Services, Houston, TX, for a term of up to twenty-five years for up to 200 megawatts of wind-generated electricity in an estimated amount of \$32,800,000 per year, for an estimated total contract amount of \$820,000,000.

Rates and Rate Review

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
29-Jul-10	099	Set a public hearing to receive public comment on proposed fee changes and the addition of a transmission service adjustment rider in the electric rate schedule of Austin Energy as part of the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Proposed Budget. (Suggested date and time: August 26, 2010, 4:00 p.m. at Austin City Hall, 301 W. Second Street, Austin, TX).
26-Aug-10	085	Conduct a public hearing to receive public comment on the proposed fee changes and addition of a transmission service adjustment rider to the electric rate schedule of Austin Energy as part of the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Proposed Budget. No fiscal impact.
26-May-11	002	Approve a resolution governing the process for commission review of proposed revisions to Austin Energy electric rates and addressing cost allocation methodologies.
10-Nov-11		Set a public hearing to consider an ordinance amending the GreenChoice® Energy Rider in Ordinance No. 20110912-007 to extend the Batch 6 subscription expiration date to December 31, 2021. (Suggested date and time: December 8, 2011, 4:00 p.m. at Austin City Hall, 301 W. Second Street, Austin, TX).
14-Dec-11	A001	Austin Energy's recommendations on electric rates.
15-Dec-11	070	Set a public hearing to receive public comments on Austin Energy's proposed electric rates. (Suggested date and time: January 12, 2012 at 4:00 p.m., Austin City Hall, 301 W. Second Street, Austin, TX).
12-Jan-12	074	Set a public hearing to consider an ordinance amending the electric rate schedule in Ordinance No. 20110912-007 to implement new Austin Energy electric rates. (Suggested date and time: January 26, 2012, 4:00 p.m. at Austin City Hall, 301 W. Second Street, Austin, TX).
12-Jan-12	107	Conduct a public hearing to receive public comments on Austin Energy's proposed electric rates.
24-Jan-12	C001	Discussion of potential times and locations for off-site public hearings on proposed Austin Energy electric rates.
31-Jan-12	D001	Presentation and discussion of the Austin Energy rate proposal, including the proposed changes to the rate structure, the rate review process, the Navigant Report, the rate case audit and the customer assistance program audit.
31-Jan-12	020	Discussion of regular agenda item #20: Set a public hearing to consider an ordinance amending the electric rate schedule in Ordinance No. 20110912-007 to implement new Austin Energy electric rates. (Suggested date and time: February 9, 2012, 6:00 p.m. at Austin City Hall, 301 W. Second Street, Austin, TX).
02-Feb-12	019	Set a public hearing to consider an ordinance amending the electric rate schedule in Ordinance No. 20110912-007 to implement new Austin Energy electric rates. (Suggested date and time: February 9, 2012, 6:00 p.m. at Austin City Hall, 301 W. Second Street, Austin, TX).
02-Feb-12	035	Conduct a public hearing to receive public comment regarding Austin Energy's proposed electric rates.
07-Feb-12	D002	Presentation and discussion on the Austin Energy rate proposal, including the proposed changes to the rate structure, the rate review process, the Navigant Report, the rate case audit and the customer assistance program audit.
09-Feb-12	038	Set a public hearing to consider an ordinance amending the electric rate schedule in Ordinance No. 20110912-007 to implement new Austin Energy electric rates. (Suggested date and time: March 1, 2012, 6:00 p.m. at Austin City Hall, 301 W. Second Street, Austin, TX).
09-Feb-12	061	Conduct a public hearing and consider an ordinance amending the electric rate schedule in Ordinance No. 20110912-007 to implement new Austin Energy electric rates.
16-Feb-12	001	Community discussion with Austin Energy and Houses of Worship related to the proposed Austin Energy rate increase.
22-Feb-12	001	Discussion of the Austin Energy rate proposal.
22-Feb-12	002	Discussion and approval of a work session schedule to consider Austin Energy rates.
22-Feb-12	003	Direct the City Auditor to conduct a review of Austin Energy's revenue requirement.
22-Feb-12	004	Staff update regarding Austin Energy customer care and billing system.
28-Feb-12	D001	Discussion of the Austin Energy rate proposal, including, but not limited to the proposed changes to the rate structure, the rate review process, the rate case audit.

Rates and Rate Review

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
07-Mar-12	001	Discussion and possible action regarding financial policies governing Austin Energy's debt service coverage ratio, capital projects debt-to-equity ratio, reserve funds, and regarding revenue implications of various electric rate scenarios.
21-Mar-12	001	Discussion regarding Austin Energy general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services.
27-Mar-12	001	Discussion regarding Austin Energy distributed generation and energy efficiency goals, and regarding the design and funding of low-income electric customer assistance programs.
03-Apr-12	001	Discussion and possible action regarding prior work session topics concerning Austin Energy revenue requirements: financial policies governing Austin Energy's debt service coverage ratio, capital projects debt-to-equity ratio, reserve funds, and interim revenue options; general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services; distributed generation and energy efficiency goals, and the design and funding of low-income electric customer assistance programs.
03-Apr-12	002	Discussion regarding possible Austin Energy budget reductions, a cost study for new service and line extension fees and charges, and disconnection/reconnection fees and charges.
11-Apr-12	001	Discussion and possible preliminary direction to staff regarding prior work session topics concerning Austin Energy revenue requirements: financial policies governing debt service coverage ratio, capital projects debt-to-equity ratio, reserve funds, and interim revenue options; general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services; distributed generation and energy efficiency goals, and the design and funding of low-income electric customer assistance programs; and budget reduction options, line extension and new service policies, and revenue regulation and decoupling.
11-Apr-12	002	Discussion regarding Austin Energy's 2011 audited finances, off-system wholesale power sales in the nodal market, connection and disconnection fees, and Austin Energy revenue requirements not addressed in prior work sessions.
14-Apr-12	001	Discussion and public comment regarding the proposed Austin Energy rate increase as it pertains to ratepayers who reside or are located outside the city limits of Austin.
17-Apr-12	001	Discussion and possible preliminary direction to staff regarding prior work session topics concerning Austin Energy revenue requirements: financial policies governing debt service coverage ratio, capital projects debt-to-equity ratio, reserve funds, and interim revenue options; general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services; distributed generation and energy efficiency goals, and the design and funding of low-income electric customer assistance programs; and budget reduction options, line extension and new service policies, and revenue regulation and decoupling.
17-Apr-12	002	Discussion regarding Austin Energy's 2011 audited finances, off-system wholesale power sales in the nodal market, connection and disconnection fees, and Austin Energy revenue requirements not addressed in prior work sessions.
19-Apr-12	001	Discuss cost-of-service methodologies for allocating costs among customer classes in setting Austin Energy electric rates.
23-Apr-12	001	Discussion regarding Austin Energy's 2011 audited finances, off-system wholesale power sales in the nodal market, connection and disconnection fees, and Austin Energy revenue requirements not addressed in prior work sessions.

Rates and Rate Review

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
23-Apr-12	003	Discussion and possible action to give preliminary direction to the City Manager regarding prior work session topics: financial policies governing debt service coverage ratio, capital projects debt-to-equity ratio, reserve funds, and interim revenue options; general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services; distributed generation and energy efficiency goals, and the design and funding of low-income electric customer assistance programs; budget reduction options, line extension and new service policies, and revenue regulation and decoupling; and cost-of-service methodologies for allocating costs among customer classes in setting Austin Energy electric rates.
24-Apr-12	002	Discussion regarding Austin Energy's 2011 audited finances, off-system wholesale power sales in the nodal market, connection and disconnection fees, and Austin Energy revenue requirements not addressed in prior work sessions.
24-Apr-12	004	Discussion and possible action to give preliminary direction to the City Manager regarding prior work session topics: financial policies governing debt service coverage ratio, capital projects debt-to-equity ratio, reserve funds, and interim revenue options; general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services; distributed generation and energy efficiency goals, and the design and funding of low-income electric customer assistance programs; budget reduction options, line extension and new service policies, and revenue regulation and decoupling; and cost-of-service methodologies for allocating costs among customer classes in setting Austin Energy electric rates.
30-Apr-12	002	Discussion regarding Austin Energy's 2011 audited finances, off-system wholesale power sales in the nodal market, connection and disconnection fees, and Austin Energy revenue requirements not addressed in prior work sessions.
30-Apr-12	004	Discussion and possible action to give preliminary direction to the City Manager regarding prior work session topics: financial policies governing debt service coverage ration, capital projects debt-to-equity ratio, reserve funds, and interim revenue options; general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services; distributed generation and energy efficiency goals, and the design and funding of low-income electric customer assistance programs; budget reduction options, line extension and new service policies; and revenue regulation and decoupling; and cost-of-service methodologies for allocating costs among customer classes in setting Austin Energy electric rates.
30-Apr-12	005	Discuss participation by the independent consumer advocate, Paul Chernick of Resource Insight, Inc., in future Austin Energy rate work sessions, and authorize the City Manager to negotiate and execute an agreement with Resource Insight, Inc., to provide participation through the end of the City Council rate review process in an amount not to exceed \$70,000.
09-May-12	001	Discussion and possible action regarding amendments to the Austin Energy rate work session schedule and topics.
16-May-12	001	Discussion regarding the City Auditor's report on Austin Energy's proposed revenue requirements.
16-May-12	002	Discussion of departmental conditions including horizon issues, unmet needs, key performance data and financial forecast for Austin Energy.

Rates and Rate Review

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
16-May-12	003	Discussion and possible action to make preliminary determinations and give direction to the City Manager regarding the following matters: financial policies governing debt service coverage ratio; capital projects debt-to-equity funding ratios; reserve fund policies; interim revenue options; general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services; distributed generation and energy efficiency goals; the design and funding of low-income customer assistance programs; budget reduction options; line extension and new service charges; revenue regulation and decoupling; cost-of-service methodologies for allocating costs among customer classes; rates for specific customer classes, including faith-based, community, and not-for-profit organizations, school districts, industrial users, and out-of-city ratepayers; rate design for distributed solar and energy efficiency goals; allocation of off-system wholesale power sale revenues; connection and disconnection fees; other Austin Energy revenue requirements not addressed in prior work sessions; fixed charges and alternatives; inverted block rate structures; bundled rate plans for low-use customers; the components and calculation methodology for the fuel charge; phasing options for the implementation of rate increases; potential rate impacts from Generation Plan updates; the total utility revenue requirement to be recovered through the revised rates; and the rate design and structure to be brought back to Council for final consideration and action.
16-May-12	004	Discussion and possible action to schedule additional rate work sessions and Council meeting dates for further discussion and action on Austin Energy rates.
17-May-12	001	Discussion regarding the City Auditor's report on Austin Energy's proposed revenue requirements.
17-May-12	002	Discussion of departmental conditions including horizon issues, unmet needs, key performance data and financial forecast for Austin Energy.
17-May-12	003	Discussion and possible action to make preliminary determinations and give direction to the City Manager regarding the following matters: financial policies governing debt service coverage ratio; capital projects debt-to-equity funding ratios; reserve fund policies; interim revenue options; general fund transfer levels and calculation methodology, other transfers, and payments for shared services; distributed generation and energy efficiency goals; the design and funding of low-income customer assistance programs; budget reduction options; line extension and new service charges; revenue regulation and decoupling; cost-of-service methodologies for allocating costs among customer classes; rates for specific customer classes, including faith-based, community, and not-for-profit organizations, school districts, industrial users, and out-of-city ratepayers; rate design for distributed solar and energy efficiency goals; allocation of off-system wholesale power sale revenues; connection and disconnection fees; other Austin Energy revenue requirements not addressed in prior work sessions; fixed charges and alternatives; inverted block rate structures; bundled rate plans for low-use customers; the components and calculation methodology for the fuel charge; phasing options for the implementation of rate increases; potential rate impacts from Generation Plan updates; the total utility revenue requirement to be recovered through the revised rates; and the rate design and structure to be brought back to Council for final consideration and action.
17-May-12	004	Discussion and possible action to schedule additional rate work sessions and Council meeting dates for further discussion and action on Austin Energy rates.
24-May-12	002	Approve an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2011-2012 Austin Energy Operating Budget (Ordinance No. 20110912-005) to decrease the Austin Energy Operating Fund Ending Balance by \$1,630,000 and increase the transfer to the Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund by \$1,630,000, and amend the Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund to increase the transfer from the Austin Energy Operating Fund by \$1,630,000.
29-May-12	001	Discussion regarding the City Auditor's report on Austin Energy's proposed revenue requirements.

Rates and Rate Review

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
29-May-12	002	Discussion of departmental conditions including horizon issues, unmet needs, key performance data and financial forecast for Austin Energy.
29-May-12	004	Discussion and possible action to schedule additional rate work sessions and Council meeting dates for further discussion and action on Austin Energy rates.
05-Jun-12	B001	Discussion regarding the proposed Austin Energy ordinance and electric rate schedule posted for hearing and action on June 7, 2012.
07-Jun-12	055	Conduct a public hearing and consider an ordinance establishing revised electric rates and charges for Austin Energy customers.
02-Aug-12	009	Approve an ordinance amending the Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund (Ordinance No. 20110912-005) by increasing transfers out of the Austin Energy Operating Fund in the amount of \$25,000,000; and amending the Fiscal Year 2011-2012 Austin Energy Operating Budget (Ordinance No. 20110912-005) to increase transfers from the Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund in the same amount in order to increase the Operating Fund cash balance to fund day-to-day operations and maintenance activities.
16-Aug-12	064	Set a Public Hearing to receive public comment on the proposed rate and fee changes for Austin Energy as part of the Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Proposed Budget. (Suggested date and time: August 23, 2012, 4:00 p.m. at Austin City Hall, 301 W. Second Street, Austin, TX).
23-Aug-12	096	Conduct a Public Hearing to receive public comment on the proposed rate and fee changes for Austin Energy as part of the Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Proposed Budget.

Real Estate, Eminent Domain, and Zoning

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
28-Jan-10	050	C14-2008-0242 - Mueller Austin Energy Substation - Conduct a public hearing and approve an ordinance amending Chapter 25-2 of the Austin City Code by rezoning property locally known as 2403 East 51st Street (Tannehill Branch Watershed) from community commercial-neighborhood plan (GR-NP) combining district zoning to public-neighborhood plan (P-NP) combining district zoning. Staff Recommendation: To grant public-neighborhood plan (P-NP) combining district zoning. Planning Commission Recommendation: To deny public (P) district zoning. Applicant: Austin Energy (Dorthy Kester). Agent: Stanley Consultants, Inc. (Charles Steinman). City Staff: Joi Harden, 974-2122.
04-Feb-10	007	Authorize the acquisition of a 2.96 acre permanent electric easement from Sun Communities Texas LP, out of the Alexander Walters Survey Number 67, Abstract Number 791, Travis County, Texas, located on Killingsworth Lane, for construction of the 138 kV Gilleland to Techridge Transmission Line Project, in an amount not to exceed \$80,842.80. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Item #8.
04-Feb-10	008	Authorize the acquisition of a 6.22 acre permanent electric easement from Sun Secured Financing Houston LP, out of the Alexander Walters Survey Number 67, Abstract Number 791, Travis County, Texas, located on Killingsworth Ln., for construction of the 138 kV Gilleland to Techridge Transmission Line Project, in an amount not to exceed \$160,918.80. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Item #7.
25-Feb-10	002	Authorize the negotiation and execution of a 30-year easement from Katherine Sharp John and Cheryl Sharp, as attorneys in fact for 10 individual land owners, and from Katherine Sharp John, individually, on a total of approximately 4,664 acres of land in Pecos County, Texas, referred to as the Hinde Estate property, to serve as potential sites for wind power generation units, in a combined annual amount not to exceed \$50,000, for a total combined amount not to exceed \$1,500,000. Funding in the amount of \$50,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remainder is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission and by the Electric Utility Commission.
25-Mar-10	002	Authorize the acquisition of approximately 5.87 acres of permanent electric easements from City of Austin Parks and Recreation Department at the Morris Williams Golf Course located at 4305 Manor Road, Austin, Texas, for construction of an electric substation, transmission and distribution lines, and a drainage area, in an amount not to exceed \$1,500,000. Funding is available in the 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Items #29 & 69.
25-Mar-10	065	C14-2008-0242 - Mueller Austin Energy Substation - Conduct a public hearing and approve an ordinance amending Chapter 25-2 of the Austin City Code by rezoning property locally known as 2403 East 51st Street (Tannehill Branch Watershed) from community commercial-neighborhood plan (GR-NP) combining district zoning to public-neighborhood plan (P-NP) combining district zoning. Staff Recommendation: To grant public-neighborhood plan (P-NP) combining district zoning. Planning Commission Recommendation: To deny public (P) district zoning. Applicant: Austin Energy (Dorthy Kester). Agent: Stanley Consultants, Inc. (Charles Steinman). City Staff: Joi Harden, 974-2122.
08-Apr-10	002	Authorize the negotiation and execution of a 60-month lease agreement with VISTA PROPERTIES for approximately 4,597 square feet of retail space located at 8716 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78757, for a new City of Austin-Austin Energy Customer Service Center, in an amount not to exceed \$641,146. Funding for the contract period is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Real Estate, Eminent Domain, and Zoning

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
29-Apr-10	002	Approve a resolution authorizing the filing of eminent domain proceedings for the construction of the 138 kV Gilleland to Techridge Transmission Line Project to acquire a 1.449 acre electric easement out of the William Caldwell Survey Number 66, Abstract Number 162, Travis County, Texas in the amount of \$38,359. The owner of the needed property interest is Willie Mae Burns. The property is located at 15712 Cameron Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Austin, Travis County, Texas. Funding is available in the 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Items #3, 4, 5, & 6.
29-Apr-10	003	Approve a resolution authorizing the filing of eminent domain proceedings for the construction of the 138 kV Gilleland to Techridge Transmission Line Project to acquire a 1.44 acre electric easement out of the William Caldwell Survey Number 66, Abstract Number 162, Travis County, Texas in the amount of \$43,760. The owners of the needed property interest are Edna Killian and Earl Brackett. The property is located at 15000 Cameron Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Austin, Travis County, Texas. Funding is available in the 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Items #2, 4, 5, & 6.
29-Apr-10	004	Approve a resolution authorizing the filing of eminent domain proceedings for the construction of the 138 kV Gilleland to Techridge Transmission Line Project to acquire a 7.53 acre electric easement out of the Alexander Walters Survey Number 67, Abstract Number 791, Travis County, Texas) in the amount of \$186,017. The owner of the needed property interest is HM Pfluger Ltd. The property is located at 14300 Immanuel Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Austin, Travis County, Texas. Funding is available in the 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Items #2,3, 5, & 6.
29-Apr-10	005	Approve a resolution authorizing the filing of eminent domain proceedings for the construction of the 138 kV Gilleland to Techridge Transmission Line Project to acquire a 2.69 acre electric easement out of the William Caldwell Survey Number 66, Abstract Number 162, Travis County, Texas in the amount of \$69,220. The owner of the needed property interest is Mark A. Szygenda. The property is located at 15403 Cameron Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Austin, Travis County, Texas. Funding is available in the 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Items #2, 3, 4, & 6.
29-Apr-10	006	Approve a resolution authorizing the filing of eminent domain proceedings for the construction of the 138 kV Gilleland to Techridge Transmission Line Project to acquire a 3.46 acre electric easement out of William Caldwell Survey Number 66, Abstract Number 162, Travis County, Texas) in the amount of \$109,266. The owners of the needed property interest are Maxine W. Whitehead, Louis G. Whitehead, Jr., Shelly Susan Collins nka Shelly Susan Robinson and Maxine W. Whitehead, individually and as Trustee of the Whitehead By-Pass Trust. The property is located at 15218 Cameron Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Austin, Travis County, Texas. Funding is available in the 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Items #2, 3, 4 & 5.
29-Apr-10	061	Discuss real estate development options related to the sale or lease of the Austin Energy Control Center site (Real Property - Section 551.072).
13-May-10	007	Approve an ordinance authorizing the City Manager to execute a Master Development Agreement with CONSTRUCTIVE VENTURES, INC. and TC AUSTIN DEVELOPMENT, INC. for redevelopment of the property currently occupied by the Austin Energy Control Center; adopting building access and area of refuge requirements; and approving a managed growth agreement. No unanticipated financial impact. Related to Item #8.

Real Estate, Eminent Domain, and Zoning

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
27-May-10	024	Approve an ordinance authorizing the City Manager to execute a Master Development Agreement with CONSTRUCTIVE VENTURES, INC. and TC AUSTIN DEVELOPMENT, INC. for redevelopment of the property currently occupied by the Austin Energy Control Center; adopting building access and area of refuge requirements; and approving a managed growth agreement. No unanticipated financial impact. Related to Item #25.
24-Jun-10	017	Approve an ordinance authorizing the City Manager to execute a Master Development Agreement with CONSTRUCTIVE VENTURES, INC. and TC AUSTIN DEVELOPMENT, INC. for redevelopment of the property currently occupied by the Austin Energy Control Center; adopting building access and area of refuge requirements; and approving a managed growth agreement. Related to Item #18.
14-Oct-10	013	Approve an ordinance authorizing the City Manager to execute a Master Development Agreement with CONSTRUCTIVE VENTURES, INC. and TC AUSTIN DEVELOPMENT, INC. for redevelopment of the property currently occupied by the Austin Energy Control Center; adopting building access and area of refuge requirements; and approving a managed growth agreement. Related to Item #14.
09-Dec-10	002	Approve a resolution authorizing the filing of eminent domain proceedings for the acquisition of (i) two 200-foot wide electric transmission and distribution utility easements being 1.055 acres each for a total of 2.110 acres, and (ii) a fee simple interest in a 20.67 acre tract of land out of the James Gilleland Survey Number 13, Abstract Number 12, Travis County, Texas, in the amount of \$541,656.00, required in connection with the construction of a combination transmission/distribution substation and related facilities. The owners of the needed property interests are Fannie Ruth Salyer, Don Allen Salyer, Sylvia Gay Meyer, Ella Louise Lind, Ralph Daily Glass, James Robert Glass, Mary Francis Wisian, Joe Jaime, and James Parker, all of whom will be included in the eminent domain proceedings. Funding is available in the 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
27-Jan-11	005	Authorize the negotiation and execution of electric service franchise agreements for the use of rights-of-way with each municipality within the Austin Energy service territory for a payment amount not to exceed three percent of gross electric revenues from customers within the municipality, for terms not to exceed ten years. Funding in the amount of \$1,040,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
10-Mar-11	004	Authorize the payment of an amount not to exceed \$875,000 to settle eminent domain proceedings relating to the acquisition of two 200-foot wide electric easements, being 1.055 acres each for a total of 2.110 acres, and the acquisition in fee of a 20.67-acre tract, all out of the James Gilleland Survey Number 13, Abstract Number 12, Travis County, Texas, in connection with the construction of a combination transmission/distribution substation and related improvements. The owners of the needed property interests are Fannie Ruth Salyer, Don Allen Salyer, and Sylvia Gay Meyer. Gravel rights interests are held by Ella Louise Lind, Ralph Daily Glass, James Robert Glass, Mary Francis Wisian, and James Parker, all of whom are parties to the eminent domain proceedings. Funding is available in the 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
09-Jun-11	050	C814-96-0003.09 - Pioneer Crossing PUD Amendment #9 - Conduct a public hearing and approve an ordinance amending Chapter 25-2 of the Austin City Code by rezoning property locally known as 2405 East Yager Lane (Harris Branch Watershed) from planned unit development (PUD) district zoning to planned unit development (PUD) district zoning to change a condition of zoning. Staff Recommendation: To grant the PUD amendment. Zoning and Platting Commission Recommendation: To grant the PUD amendment. Owner/Applicant: City of Austin/Austin Energy Public Involvement & Property (Sonny Poole). City Staff: Sherri Sirwaitis, 974-3057.

Real Estate, Eminent Domain, and Zoning

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
04-Aug-11	004	Authorize the negotiation and execution of all documents and instruments necessary or desirable for the fee simple acquisition of a 12.62-acre tract of land out of Lot 4, Block H, Interport Planned Development, Travis County, Texas, located on Fallwell Lane, Austin, Texas, from New Interport, Ltd., a Texas Limited Partnership, to increase the land buffer and to support the planned expansion of Austin Energy's Sand Hill Energy Center in an amount not to exceed \$998,000.
08-Dec-11	002	Authorize negotiation and execution of Amendment No. 2 to the Water Sale Contract for Industrial Uses dated January 1, 2000, between the City of Austin and the Lower Colorado River Authority to increase the firm water available to Austin Energy for cooling purposes at the Fayette Power Plant from 3,500 acre-feet to 7,500 acre-feet per year through 2024.
28-Jun-12	035	Approve an ordinance vacating 42,264 square feet of Right-of-Way, located out of Division O, Original City of Austin, Travis County, Texas, as shown on the Government Outlots on file in the Texas General Land Office, and being a portion of East Avenue bounded on the north by River Street, the east by Interstate 35 and a portion of the west line of Block 1, Elm Grove Subdivision, on the south by Lambie Street/East Avenue and on the west by a remainder portion of East Avenue, to Austin Energy.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
04-Feb-10	018	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with NORTH HOUSTON POLE LINE L.P., Houston, TX to provide wood pole inspection and treatment services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$216,247, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$216,247 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$648,741. Funding in the amount of \$144,165 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining four months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of six bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
11-Feb-10	010	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements contract through the State of Texas, Department of Information Resources (DIR), with ORACLE USA, Austin, TX, for the purchase of the Oracle Utilities Mobility Workforce Management Real Time Scheduler software and software support services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$300,000, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$55,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$465,000. Funding in the amount of \$300,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This contract is a Cooperative Purchase; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
11-Feb-10	011	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION, Houston, TX, for the purchase of software technology implementation services and training in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,800,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget for Austin Energy. Best evaluated proposal meeting requirements of three proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 10.50% MBE and 11.00% WBE subcontractor participation. Recommended by Electric Utility Commission.</p>
11-Feb-10	013	<p>Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 3 to the contract with OPEN SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC., Minneapolis, MN, for the purchase of Generation Management System (GMS) software, technical services, annual maintenance and support, and implementation by increasing the current contract term authorization in an estimated amount not to exceed \$200,000, increase the two remaining extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$150,000 per extension option, and add three additional 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$150,000 per extension option, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,095,227. Funding in the amount of \$200,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget for Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Contract Amendment. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
11-Mar-10	029	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 1 to a contract with MYCOFF, FRY, PROUSE, LLC. Conifer, CO for an increase to the contract for recruitment services for the Austin Energy General Manager in an estimated amount not to exceed \$46,000 for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$69,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Professional Service. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
13-May-10	020	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with SIMGENICS, CORP., Grand Junction, CO, for operator simulator training services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$236,800, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$118,400 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$473,600. Funding in the amount of \$39,466 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 20 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of two proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
27-May-10	036	Authorize award, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract, with ORACLE USA, Austin, TX, for the purchase of Oracle Customer Care & Billing (CC&B) software maintenance and support in an estimated amount not to exceed \$772,185 with six 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$772,185, for the first extension option, \$772,185, for the second extension option, \$772,185 for the third extension option, \$810,795 for the fourth extension option, \$851,335 for the fifth extension option, and \$893,902 for the sixth and final extension option for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$5,644,772. Funding in the amount of \$772,185 is available in the 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Critical Business Need. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
27-May-10	037	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with SAP CANADA, VANCOUVER, BC, for the purchase of SAP software maintenance and support services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$16,500, with six 12-month extension options in an estimated not to exceed \$16,500 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$115,500. Funding in the amount of \$16,500 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Critical Business Need. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
27-May-10	038	Approve the ratification of a contract with SOLAR TURBINE INC., Houston, TX for inspection and repair services on a gas turbine at Austin Energy's Mueller Energy Center in an amount not to exceed \$278,993.51. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Critical Business Need. This contract was awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This was an emergency service contract; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
10-Jun-10	018	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a professional services contract with R.W. BECK, INC., Austin, TX, for consulting services for performing an affordability benchmarking of Austin Energy customers' rates/bills in an amount not to exceed \$81,400. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Professional Service. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. The Electric Utility Commission was notified of this purchase on May 17, 2010.
24-Jun-10	041	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a professional services contract with NAVIGANT CONSULTING, INC., Austin, TX, for consulting services for performing a financial and programmatic review of Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$281,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. This professional services contract is exempt from the MBE/WBE Ordinance. This exemption is in compliance with Chapter 2-9B of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this contract. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on June 21, 2010.
24-Jun-10	042	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with TEXAS ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE, College Station, TX for the development of a National Incident Management Systems (NIMS) Incident Command System (ICS) 300 and 400 training course in an amount not to exceed \$53,178. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Best evaluated proposal of four proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
29-Jul-10	049	Authorize award and execution of a requirements service contract with GE ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERVICES, Denver, CO, for the purchase and implementation of an Automated Meter Infrastructure software module for Austin Energy's existing PowerOn Outage Management System in an estimated amount not to exceed \$266,000, with five 12-month extension options for maintenance and support services in estimated amounts not to exceed \$9,000 for the first extension option, \$10,600 for the second extension option, \$12,532 for the third extension option, \$14,788 for the fourth extension option, and \$17,449 for the fifth extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$330,369. Funding in the amount of \$266,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in accordance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
29-Jul-10	050	<p>Authorize award and execution of a requirements service contract with GE ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERVICES, Denver, CO, for the purchase of software license upgrades in an estimated amount not to exceed \$559,220, with five 12-month extension options for maintenance and support services in estimated amounts not to exceed \$422,005 for the first extension option, \$443,105 for the second extension option, \$465,260 for the third extension option, \$488,523 for the fourth extension option, and \$512,949 for the fifth extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,891,062. Funding in the amount of \$559,220 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Single Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
29-Jul-10	055	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with UNISYS CORPORATION, Austin, TX, for the purchase of a Remittance Processing Transport hardware, software, and implementation for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$530,000, with seven 12-month extension options for maintenance, support, and supplies in estimated amounts not to exceed \$54,000 for the first extension option, \$56,700 for the second extension option, \$60,535 for the third extension option, \$62,512 for the fourth extension option, \$65,638 for the fifth extension option, \$68,920 for the sixth extension option, and \$72,366 for the seventh extension for a total estimated contract amount not exceed \$970,671. Funding in the amount of \$530,000 is contingent upon approval of the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
05-Aug-10	016	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with BAKER & HUGHES PIPELINE MANAGEMENT GROUP, Houston, TX, for cleaning and inspection services for the Lindell Lane to Decker Creek Power Station gas supply pipeline in an amount not to exceed \$203,716. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Best evaluated proposal of two proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
19-Aug-10	018	<p>Authorize award and execution of two 24-month requirements service contracts with FURMANITE AMERICA, INC., La Porte, TX, and TEAM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES, INC., Corpus Christi, TX, for valve repair services at Austin Energy power plants in an estimated combined amount not to exceed \$400,000, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated combined amount not to exceed \$400,000 per extension option, for a total estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$1,200,000. Funding in the amount of \$33,333 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 22 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best two evaluated bids of six bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
19-Aug-10	019	<p>Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a contract with GE PACKAGED POWER INC., Houston, TX, for additional control software and technical services to complete the installation of two LM-6000 combustion turbine generators at Austin Energy's Sand Hill Energy Center in an estimated amount not to exceed \$154,257, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$34,744,257.</p> <p>Funding in the amount of \$154,257 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Contract Amendment. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on August 16, 2010.</p>
19-Aug-10	021	<p>Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 6 to an Interlocal Agreement with TEXAS ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION, College Station, TX, to increase the contract for energy management services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$600,000, for a revised total estimated contract amount of \$1,800,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Austin Energy Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund. This Interlocal Agreement is exempt from the MBE/WBE Ordinance. This exemption is in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this contract. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and by the Resource Management Commission.</p>
26-Aug-10	030	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements service contract with ACLARA SOFTWARE INCORPORATED, Wellesley, MA, for online energy audit services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$339,300, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$118,755 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$576,810. Funding in the amount of \$9,425 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 35 months of the original contract and the extensions is contingent upon funding in future budgets. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
26-Aug-10	033	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of two 48-month requirements service contracts for a utility rate study to determine the cost of service for Austin Energy with R.W. BECK, INC., Austin, TX in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 and J. STOWE & CO., LLC, Austin, TX in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,000,000, for a total estimated combined contract amount not to exceed of \$3,000,000. Funding in the amount of \$250,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 46 months of the original contract period is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposals of nine proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. However, RW Beck has identified 24.24% WBE subcontracting participation for Component B. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
23-Sep-10	041	<p>Authorize award and execution of a contract with DIGITAL INSPECTIONS, Corvallis, OR, for the upgrade of the Cascade software from Sybase to Oracle in an amount not to exceed \$100,275. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
23-Sep-10	043	<p>Authorize award and execution of various supply and service contracts during the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 through the STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES cooperative purchasing program, Austin, TX, for the purchase of computer software products including maintenance, training, and information technology services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$11,777,698. Funding in the amount of \$4,220,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$7,557,698 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. This Cooperative Contract is exempt from the MBE/WBE Ordinance. This exemption is in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). However, the Small & Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department will assist in the identification of subcontracting opportunities on a case by case basis. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on September 20, 2010.</p>
23-Sep-10	045	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with OPENLINK INC, Houston, TX, for the purchase of software maintenance and services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$136,230, with four 12-month extension options in estimated amounts not to exceed \$143,041 for the first extension option, \$150,193 for the second extension option, \$157,703 for the third extension option, and \$165,588 for the fourth extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$752,755. Funding in the amount of \$136,230 is included in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in accordance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program. No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on September 20, 2010.</p>
23-Sep-10	046	<p>Authorize award and execution of a contract with PUFFER-SWEIVEN, Stafford, TX, for the purchase of a hardware and software upgrade for the Delta V software at Decker Creek Power Station, in an amount not to exceed \$144,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on September 20, 2010.</p>
23-Sep-10	047	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC USA, INC., dba SQUARE D COMPANY, Alameda, CA, for the purchase of Energy Profiler Online (EPO) application hosting services in an amount not to exceed \$120,600, with four 12-month extension options in estimated amounts not to exceed \$125,424 for the first extension option, \$132,950 for the second extension option, \$140,927 for the third extension option, and \$149,383 for the fourth extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$669,284. Funding in the amount of \$120,600 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. To be reviewed by Electric Utility Commission on September 20, 2010.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
23-Sep-10	049	<p>Authorize award and execution of two 12-month requirements service contracts for the collection and disposal of industrial non-hazardous and hazardous waste with VEOLIA ES TECHNICAL SOLUTIONS, LLC, Phoenix, AZ, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$146,905, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$146,905 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$587,620; and CLEAN HARBORS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, San Antonio, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$48,845, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$48,845 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$195,380. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest responsive bids of four bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
23-Sep-10	066	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 60-month requirements service contract through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) cooperative purchasing program with SUMMUS INDUSTRIES, INC., (MBE/MB) Sugar Land, TX, for a Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement and Software Assurance in an estimated amount not to exceed \$14,538,229. Funding in the amount of \$1,227,966 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Communication and Technology Management. Funding in the amount of \$1,143,424 is available in the 2010-2011 Operating Budgets of Austin Energy, Austin Bergstrom International Airport, Austin Water Utility and Austin Convention Center. Funding for the remaining 48 months of the contract is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. This Cooperative Purchase is exempt from the MBE/WBE Ordinance. This exemption is in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this contract. Recommended by the Airport Advisory Commission, Water and Wastewater Commission. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on September 20, 2010. Related to Item #60.</p>
14-Oct-10	029	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of an 18-month requirements service contract with VOLATILITY MANAGERS LLC, Green Mountain Falls, CO, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. RML0022, for consulting services for performing residential consumer independent rate advisor services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$97,340 for Phase I (Participation in Public Involvement Committee process), with one 18-month extension option to provide additional services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$162,600 for Phase II (Rate Proceeding Support), for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$259,940. Funding in the amount of \$75,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining six months of the original contract period and extension option is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of three proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
28-Oct-10	033	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with CREATIVE CONSUMER RESEARCH, INC., Stafford, TX, or one of the other qualified bidders to RFQ No. GGU0005, to provide marketing research service studies in an estimated amount not to exceed \$300,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$300,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed, \$1,500,000. Funding in the amount of \$275,000 is included in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining one month of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of three proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
28-Oct-10	034	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with HAVERFIELD AVIATION, INC., Gettysburg, PA for aerial maintenance services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$144,724, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$144,724 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$578,896. Funding in the amount of \$132,664 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining one month of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole bid received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
28-Oct-10	035	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of Amendment No. 3 to a contract with MOTOROLA INC., Shalimar, FL, for a software upgrade, additional licenses, implementation, support, and hosting services for the existing Customer Service Request system and to replace the remaining two 12-month extension options with one 36-month extension option in an amount not to exceed \$1,792,006, with two additional 12-month extension options in an amount not to exceed \$336,744 per extension option, for a total revised contract amount not to exceed \$2,627,212. Funding in the amount of \$950,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$168,518 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 24 months of the 36-month extension option and the two 12-month extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this contract. However, Motorola agreed to a voluntary Good Faith Effort to achieve a goal of 7.05% MBE participation and 0.00% WBE participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
04-Nov-10	013	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with E SOURCE COMPANIES, LLC, Boulder, CO, for subscription services of independent data and analysis of retail energy markets, services, and technologies in an amount not to exceed \$145,870, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$145,870 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$729,350. E Source Companies, LLC is the single source for these services. Funding in the amount of \$145,870 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
04-Nov-10	014	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with U. S. SECURITY ASSOCIATES, INC, Austin, TX, or one of the other qualified bidders to IFB-BV No. KDW0060, to provide unarmed uniformed security guard services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,478,110, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,478,110 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$7,390,550. Funding in the amount of \$1,354,934 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining month of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated bid of nine bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
18-Nov-10	017	Approve a resolution authorizing the negotiation and execution of contracts for state legislative representation services for a total combined amount not to exceed \$740,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budgets of the Government Relations Office, the Solid Waste Services Department, the Austin Water Utility, and Austin Energy.
18-Nov-10	033	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with KELI LABS TEXAS, Grand Prairie, TX, for test instrument calibration services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$64,930, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$32,465 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$162,325. Funding in the amount of \$27,055 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 14 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole bid received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
18-Nov-10	034	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with U. S. SECURITY ASSOCIATES, INC, Austin, TX, or one of the other qualified bidders to IFB-BV No. KDW0060, to provide unarmed uniformed security guard services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,478,110, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,478,110 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$7,390,550. Funding in the amount of \$1,354,934 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining month of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated bid of nine bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
09-Dec-10	033	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with ES&H OF TEXAS, Pasadena, TX, or the other qualified offeror to RFP No. DKC0018, to provide remediation of possible oil spills in navigable waterways in an estimated amount not to exceed \$219,359, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$219,359 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,096,795. Funding in the amount of \$164,519 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining three months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of two proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
09-Dec-10	036	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with PIKE ELECTRIC, INC., Mount Airy, NC, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. TVN0013 for Transmission and Distribution electrical services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$10,000,000, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$8,000,000 per extension option, for an estimated total contract amount not to exceed \$34,000,000. Funding in the amount of \$181,500 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$5,940,932 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 15 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of six proposals received This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) through the achievements of Good Faith Efforts with 4.85% MBE and 1.33% WBE subcontractor participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
09-Dec-10	037	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a requirements service contract with PRIMATE TECHNOLOGIES, INC, Melbourne, FL, or the other qualified offeror to RFP No. AAA0030, for the purchase of software licenses, implementation and production environment hardware in an amount not to exceed \$520,850, with five 12-month extension options for maintenance and support services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$42,750 per extension option, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$734,600. Funding in the amount of \$520,850 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of two proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
09-Dec-10	034	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with GRUENE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRUCTION, LLC, New Braunfels, TX, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. DKC0019, to provide remediation of hazardous spills in an estimated amount not to exceed \$580,646, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$290,323 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,451,615. Funding in the amount of \$217,742 is included in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 15 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of five proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
16-Dec-10	034	Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements service contract with ATMOS PIPELINE AND STORAGE, LLC, Dallas, TX, for natural gas transportation services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$4,000,000. Atmos Pipeline and Storage, LLC is the single source vendor for these services. Funding will be provided through Electric fuel charge revenue. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
16-Dec-10	035	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a requirements service contract with GEOSPATIAL INNOVATIONS, INC., Austin, TX, for the purchase of software implementation services in an amount not to exceed \$1,061,835. Geospatial Innovations, Inc., is the sole proposer for these services. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Sole proposal received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
16-Dec-10	036	Approve the ratification of a contract with INTEGRATED POWER SERVICES LLC, La Porte, TX, for the repair of a draft fan motor at Decker Creek Power Station in an amount not to exceed \$193,878. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Critical Business Need. This contract was awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This was an emergency service contract; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
16-Dec-10	038	Authorize award and execution of a 9-month requirements service contract through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) with RICOH AMERICAS CORPORATION, Austin, Texas for the lease of multi-function business machines and managed services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$374,999, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$500,000 per extension option, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$2,374,999. Funding in the amount of \$374,999 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. This cooperative contract is exempt from the MBE/WBE Ordinance. This exemption is in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this contract. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
16-Dec-10	039	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with SIMPLEX GRINNELL L.P., Round Rock, TX, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. SMH0112, for inspection, testing, maintenance, and repair service for fire suppression and alarm systems for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$300,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$300,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,500,000. Funding in the amount of \$225,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining three months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of three proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this contract. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
16-Dec-10	040	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with UTILITY SERVICES & CONSULTING CORP., Sarver, PA, for underground utility locating services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$713,500, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$356,750 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,783,750. Funding in the amount of \$267,563 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 15 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of three bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
13-Jan-11	018	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of Amendment No. 4 to a contract with ECOLOGIC ANALYTICS, LLC., Bloomington, MN for a software upgrade, implementation, support, and system enhancing services for the existing meter data management system for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$200,000, and to increase the remaining three 12-month extension options in an amount not to exceed \$75,000 per option, for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$2,049,312. Funding in the amount of \$200,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 36 months of the current contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Contract Amendment. This contract was awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
13-Jan-11	019	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with HUTHER & ASSOCIATES, INC., Denton, TX, for toxicity testing of wastewater treatment plant and power plant effluents in an estimated amount not to exceed \$29,000, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$29,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$116,000. Funding in the amount of \$9,750 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$12,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Water Utility. Funding for the remaining three months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. To be reviewed by the Water and Wastewater Commission on January 12, 2011.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
13-Jan-11	022	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with TECHLINE, INC., Austin, TX for network protector rebuild services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,893,304, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$946,652 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,786,608. Funding in the amount of \$946,652 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 15 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
27-Jan-11	023	<p>Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 60-month requirements service contract with ATLAS COPCO COMPRESSORS LLC, Houston TX, for a preventive maintenance plan and repair services for Atlas Copco air compressors at Sand Hill Energy Center in a estimated contract amount not to exceed \$250,000. Atlas Copco Compressors, LLC is the sole source provider for these services. Funding in the amount of \$33,333.33 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 52 months of original contract period is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.</p>
27-Jan-11	024	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with LIGHTHOUSE SOLAR, Austin, TX, for the design and installation of solar photovoltaic systems in an estimated amount not to exceed \$459,190. Funding in the amount of \$298,665 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy; \$160,525 is available from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), as a result of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 for the grant period of December 28, 2009 to December 27, 2012. Single responsive proposal of three proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 22.9% MBE and 1.8% WBE Subcontractor Participation. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on January 24, 2011.</p>
03-Mar-11	014	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with GREATER TEXAS LANDSCAPE SERVICES., Austin, TX, or one of the other qualified bidders for IFB-BV No. TVN0054REBID, to provide grounds maintenance services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$81,675, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$81,675 per extension option, for an estimated total contract amount not to exceed \$408,375. Funding in the amount of \$47,644 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining five months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon funding in future budgets. Best evaluated bid of nine bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
03-Mar-11	018	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with USIC LOCATING SERVICES, INC., Carmel, IN for underground utility locating services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$713,500 with three 12-month extension options in an amount not to exceed \$356,750 per extension option, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$1,783,750. Funding in the amount of \$208,104 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 17 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of three bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
24-Mar-11	027	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 24-month contract with KEMA, INC., Burlington, MA; GDS ASSOCIATES, INC., Marietta, GA; and ICF INTERNATIONAL, Plano, TX, or one of the other qualified responders to RFQS No. TVN0010, for demand side management consulting services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,700,000 each and combined with one 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$850,000 each and combined, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,550,000 each and combined. Funding in the amount of \$425,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining eighteen months of the original contract period and extension option is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Best three qualification statements of ten received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Resource Management Commission and the Electric Utility Commission.
07-Apr-11	024	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a requirements supply contract with TEXAS DIGITAL SYSTEMS, INC., College Station, TX, to increase the contract amount for the expansion of information delivery services for the new City of Austin/Austin Energy Walk-in Customer Service Center, including the purchase of monitors, software, installation, annual maintenance and support, and implementation in an estimated amount not to exceed \$54,000 for the current contract period, and in an estimated amount not to exceed \$3,000 for each of the three 12-month extension options, for a total estimated contract amount not exceed \$292,401.
12-May-11	017	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with ANCON SERVICE COMPANY, LaPorte, TX, for condenser tube cleaning services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$162,906, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$81,453 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$407,265.
09-Jun-11	032	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 4 to the 12-month requirements service contract with EFFECTIVE ENVIRONMENTAL, INC., Mesquite, TX; USA ENVIRONMENT, LP, New Braunfels, TX; TAS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LP, Fort Worth, TX; and EAGLE CONSTRUCTION & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC, Cisco, TX, for soil remediation and equipment decontamination services for Austin Energy, to increase the current amount of the contract in an estimated not to exceed \$500,000 each and combined, for a revised estimated contract amount not to exceed \$4,500,000 each and combined.
09-Jun-11	033	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 5 to a contract with 360TRAINING.COM, INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) certification web based training for Austin Energy's Energy Control Center (ECC) and Energy Marketing Operations (EMO) to exercise the third 12-month extension option in an estimated not to exceed \$13,899.28 with one additional 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$14,000, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$70,303.12.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
23-Jun-11	072	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a contract with SIMTEC INCORPORATED, Madison, WI for the purchase of maintenance and support services for RTSim Software for Austin Energy - Energy Marketing Operations (EMO) to extend the contract for one 12-month extension option in an estimated not to exceed \$46,539 with two additional 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$48,866, for the third 12-month extension option and \$51,309 for the fourth extension option for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$233,249.
23-Jun-11	073	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of Amendment No. 4 to a contract with SOUTH LAMAR STORAGE, Austin, TX for the rental of off-site storage facilities for Austin Energy , to extend the contract for one 12-month extension option in an estimated not to exceed \$31,170, with one additional 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$31,170, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$118,045.
23-Jun-11	075	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a contract with JASPERSOFT CORPORATION, San Francisco, CA for the purchase of maintenance and support services for Intelligence Suite Software for financial and management reporting for Austin Energy Corporate Quality Services to extend the contract for one 12-month extension option in an estimated not to exceed \$35,000, with one additional 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$38,000, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$153,500.
28-Jul-11	069	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with GREEN CONSTRUCTOR GROUP, LLC, (WB), Coupland, TX, to provide maintenance and repairs of stormwater ponds owned, operated and or affecting Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$200,000, with five 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$100,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$700,000.
28-Jul-11	066	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a contract with SIMPLEX GRINNELL L.P., Round Rock, TX, for inspection, testing, maintenance, and repair service for fire suppression and alarm systems for Austin Energy, to increase the original period and the four extension options in an estimated not to exceed \$119,654 per year, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,098,270.
04-Aug-11	017	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with ABB, INC., Raleigh, NC for support and maintenance of Austin Energy's STATCOM System in an estimated amount not to exceed \$100,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$100,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$500,000.
18-Aug-11	068	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirement service agreement with YOUR FLYERS DELIVERED, Austin, TX, for the distribution of door hanging advertisements for Austin Energy's Power Saver(tm) Programs in an estimated amount not to exceed \$29,850, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$29,850, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$119,400.
25-Aug-11	044	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with FERCAM GROUP (MBE/MH), Humble, TX, and TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC., Austin, TX, or one of the other qualified responders to RFP DKC0025 for inspection, monitoring abatement planning and remediation of asbestos and lead-based paint at Austin Energy facilities in an estimated amount not to exceed \$500,000 each and combined, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated contract amount not to exceed \$500,000 each and combined per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 each and combined.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
25-Aug-11	050	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of an amendment No. 6 to a requirements service contract with DOBLE ENGINEERING COMPANY, Watertown, MA for the lease of oil analysis equipment, software and consulting services for Austin Energy to authorize an additional five 12-month extension options in an estimated not to exceed \$59,238 per extension option, for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$568,782.
25-Aug-11	051	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a contract with CLARITAS INC., San Diego, CA for Customer Segmentation Data services for Austin Energy to exercise the second 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$18,995, with two additional 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$18,995 per extension option and to authorize three additional 12-month extension options in an amount not to exceed \$18,995 per extension option, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$170,955.
25-Aug-11	053	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of Amendment No. 3 to a contract with the STATE of TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES (DIR), with ADJACENT TECHNOLOGIES, Austin, TX, to increase the contract for software upgrade, implementation and to extend support services including technical training, annual support and maintenance services for Austin Energy's existing IBM FileNet software, a document management and tracking system, for an estimated amount not to exceed \$920,000; and to add four 12-month extension options in an amount not to exceed \$962,000 for the third extension option, \$912,000 for the fourth extension option, \$908,200 for the fifth extension option and \$808,200 for the sixth extension option, for a total revised contract amount not to exceed \$6,440,400.
25-Aug-11	056	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a contract with DIGITAL INSPECTIONS, Corvallis, OR, for the maintenance and support of Austin Energy's CASCADE database software to exercise the second 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$20,277, authorize award of the two remaining 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$20,277 per extension option and to authorize five additional 12-month extension options in an amount not to exceed \$20,277 per extension option, for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$202,767.
25-Aug-11	058	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with KORTERRA INCORPORATED, Chanhassen, MN, for the purchase of Application Service Provider (ASP) hosting services for damage prevention services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$50,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$50,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$250,000.
06-Oct-11	044	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service agreement with ENTECH SALES AND SERVICE, INC., Buda, TX to provide corrective chiller repair services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$28,500, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$28,500 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$142,500.
20-Oct-11	038	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 36-month requirements service contract with SUCCESSFACTORS (USA), San Mateo, CA for the purchase of an Application Service Provider (ASP) performance management hosted software subscription and software maintenance and support for Austin Energy in an estimated annual amount not to exceed \$259,531 with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$259,531 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$778,593.
20-Oct-11	039	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a contract with OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS OF THE SOUTHWEST PA dba CONCENTRA MEDICAL CENTERS, Round Rock, TX, to provide a medical surveillance program for Austin Energy to exercise the second 12-month option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$45,598, and authorize the final 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$45,598, for a revised contract amount not to exceed \$182,392.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
20-Oct-11	050	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No 6 to a requirements service contract with IRON MOUNTAIN, Austin, TX for records storage services for Austin Energy to extend the fourth and final 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$28,000, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$192,000.
03-Nov-11	022	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 36-month requirements service contract with ORCOM SOLUTIONS LLC, D/B/A VERTEX GROUP, Richardson, TX for the purchase of an Electronic-Customer Information System (E-CIS) archive access database with associated hosting services, maintenance and support for Austin Energy, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$952,920.
03-Nov-11	028	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 36-month requirements service contract with SUCCESSFACTORS (USA), San Mateo, CA for the purchase of an Application Service Provider (ASP) performance management hosted software subscription and software maintenance and support services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$778,593, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$259,531 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,297,655.
10-Nov-11	041	Approve ratification of Amendment No. 13 to the 12-month requirements service contract with ASPLUNDH TREE EXPERT CO, Corpus Christi, TX for transmission utility line clearance services for Austin Energy to increase the current amount of the contract in an estimated amount not to exceed \$290,000, for a revised estimated contract amount not to exceed \$7,872,229.
08-Dec-11	036	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 12-month service contract with SAFETEC COMPLIANCE SYSTEMS, Vancouver, WA, for access to and support for a web-based materials safety data sheet management system for Austin Energy in an estimated not to exceed \$18,000, with four 12-month extensions options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$18,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$90,000.
08-Dec-11	037	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 24-month service contract with GE POWER & WATER, Houston, TX; TRANSCANADA TURBINES, Houston, TX; and WOOD GROUP PRATT & WHITNEY, Bloomfield, CT, for maintenance and repair services for gas turbines at Austin Energy power plants in an estimated amount not to exceed \$8,000,000 each and combined, with two 24-month extensions options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 each and combined per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$16,000,000 each and combined.
08-Dec-11	038	Authorize award and execution of a 60-month requirements service contract with LEXIS/NEXIS, Miamisburg, OH, for subscription online database services for public records retrieval for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$400,000, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$80,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$560,000.
08-Dec-11	041	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 14 to a requirements contract with ASPLUNDH TREE EXPERT CO, Corpus Christi, TX, for transmission utility line clearance services for Austin Energy to extend the current contract period by six months and to increase the contract authorization in an estimated amount not to exceed \$750,000, for a revised estimated contract amount not to exceed \$8,622,228.66.
08-Dec-11	042	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month service agreement with ENTECH SALES & SERVICE, INC., Buda, TX, to provide preventative maintenance services on heating ventilation and air conditioning services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$17,257, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$17,257 per extension option, for an total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$86,285.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
08-Dec-11	044	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 15 to the requirements contracts with ASPLUNDH TREE EXPERTS CO, Corpus Christi, TX and DAVEY TREE SURGERY CO, Livermore, CA for distribution line clearance services for Austin Energy to extend the current contract period by six months and to increase the contract authorization in an estimated combined amount not to exceed \$4,000,000, for a revised estimated combined contract amount not to exceed \$64,000,000.
08-Dec-11	045	Authorize award, and execution of Amendment 6 to the contract with APERTA, INC, St. Louis, MO for the purchase of Aperta software maintenance and support for Austin Energy's two Quantum 21300 remittance check processors to add an additional seven 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$32,216 for the first extension option, \$33,827 for the second extension option, \$35,518 for the third extension option, \$37,295 for the fourth extension option, \$39,159 for the fifth extension option, \$41,117 for the sixth extension option, and \$43,173 for the seventh extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$383,601.
08-Dec-11	054	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 24-month service contract with NAES CORP., Houston, TX, and THIELSCH ENGINEERING INC., Del Valle, TX, for maintenance and repair services for Austin Energy's power plants and district cooling plants in an estimated amount not to exceed \$5,400,000 each and combined, with two 24-month extensions options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$5,400,000 each and combined per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$16,200,000 each and combined.
08-Dec-11	055	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 12-month requirements service agreement with APPLIANCE RECYCLING CENTER OF AMERICA, Minneapolis, MN to provide pick-up and recycling services of old energy inefficient appliances and the delivery and installation of new energy efficient appliances to Austin Energy customers, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,025,000 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,025,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$4,100,000.
15-Dec-11	033	Authorize award, and execution of Amendment No. 3 to the contract with ITRON INCORPORATED, Liberty Lake, WA, for the maintenance and software support of ITRON MV-90 Network License associated with Austin Energy's Load Profiler online application and Lodestar application for load research, to exercise the second 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$35,572, and to add three additional 12-month extension options in estimated amounts not to exceed \$36,640, \$37,739, and \$38,871 respectively, for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$216,898.
15-Dec-11	034	Authorize award, and execution of Amendment 3 to a contract with SAFE ENGINEERING SERVICES & TECHNOLOGIES LTD, Quebec, Canada, for maintenance and software support for Austin Energy's Current Distribution, Electromagnetic interference, Grounding and Soil structure analysis (CDEGS) software package to exercise the third 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$15,689, and to add six additional 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$16,356 per extension option, for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$162,634.
26-Jan-12	023	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with TRUGREEN LANDCARE, or one of the other qualified bidders for IFB-BV No. KDW0065, to provide landscaping services for various Austin Energy locations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$51,380 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$51,380 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$205,520.
02-Feb-12	011	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with SAIC ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, LLC, Hendersonville, TN, KEMA, INC., and GOOD COMPANY ASSOCIATES, INC., or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. TVN0018, to provide electric vehicle infrastructure consulting services for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$305,000 each and combined.

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
09-Feb-12	019	Authorize award and execution of a 60-month service contract with RUSSELECTRIC, for preventative and corrective maintenance of the main switchgear and related breakers for Austin Energy at the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$150,078. Russelectric is the sole source provider for this equipment.
09-Feb-12	028	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with SAIC ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE, LLC, Hendersonville, TN, KEMA, INC., and GOOD COMPANY ASSOCIATES, INC., or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. TVN0018, to provide electric vehicle infrastructure consulting services for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$305,000 each and combined.
01-Mar-12	026	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with AMERICAN FACILITY SERVICES, or one of the other qualified bidders for IFB-BV No. KDW0070, to provide janitorial services at various Austin Energy locations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,057,024, with three 12 month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$581,363 for the first extension option, \$634,214 for the second extension option and \$687,066 for the third extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,959,667.
08-Mar-12	020	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with A & B ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC. for priority and regulated pollutant analyses for Austin Energy Lab Services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$79,695, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$79,695 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$318,780. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
08-Mar-12	029	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with AMERICAN FACILITY SERVICES, or one of the other qualified bidders for IFB-BV No. KDW0070, to provide janitorial services at various Austin Energy locations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,057,024, with three 12 month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$581,363 for the first extension option, \$634,214 for the second extension option and \$687,066 for the third extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,959,667. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
22-Mar-12	053	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with OSISOFT LLC for the purchase of additional licenses and maintenance and support services for process integration software for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$127,711, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$79,330 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$445,031.
22-Mar-12	057	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with AMERICAN FACILITY SERVICES, or one of the other qualified bidders for IFB-BV No. KDW0070, to provide janitorial services at various Austin Energy locations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,057,024, with three 12 month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$581,363 for the first extension option, \$634,214 for the second extension option and \$687,066 for the third extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,959,667.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
05-Apr-12	032	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with PSC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LLC, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. DKC0037, to provide management and disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous waste for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$311,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$311,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,555,000.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
12-Apr-12	013	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with AUS-TEX PRINTING & MAILING, INC. for printing of the PowerPlus newsletter for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$74,736, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$74,736 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$224,208.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
26-Apr-12	047	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of Amendment No. 3 to the contract with SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC USA, INC., dba SQUARE D COMPANY, to expand the existing Energy Profiler Online (EPO) web portal to include the Load Curtailment module for Austin Energy and increase the contract in an estimated amount not to exceed \$109,000 for the current option and in an estimated amount not to exceed \$25,800 for each of the three remaining options, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$861,484.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
26-Apr-12	048	Authorize award and execution of Amendments to three contracts with AMERICAN FACILITY SERVICES to allow for the continuation of janitorial services for Austin Energy at various locations on a month-to-month basis for a maximum of 12 months, and to increase the current contracts in estimated amounts not to exceed \$352,200, \$110,200, and \$141,000, for total revised estimated contract amounts not to exceed \$1,987,948, \$613,861, and \$686,008.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
07-Jun-12	019	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with H. BROWN MACHINE SHOP, INC., for the purchase of heavy hauling services to transport electric utility equipment for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,864,000 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$932,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$4,660,000.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
07-Jun-12	021	Approve ratification of Amendment No. 1 to the contract with POWER SYSTEMS MFG., LLC., for a long term maintenance agreement for the gas turbine and generator unit #5 at Austin Energy's Sand Hill Energy Center, to increase the contract authorization in an estimated amount not to exceed \$9,000,000, for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$31,937,248.(Notes: This contract was awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
28-Jun-12	056	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a contract with TELVENT USA, LLC., or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. AAA0033, to provide Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS) - Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) software, hardware, implementation services, training and software maintenance and support services for Austin Energy, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$4,500,000, with four 12-month extension options for maintenance and support services, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$300,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$5,700,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
28-Jun-12	069	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 5 to a contract with SECURITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC, for installation, expansion, and maintenance of Austin Energy's Integrated Security Management System (ISMS), to add one additional 24-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$3,902,400 for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$13,211,752. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
02-Aug-12	008	Approve a one-year membership in the AMERICAN PUBLIC POWER ASSOCIATION, Washington, D.C., the nonprofit, non-partisan, service organization for the nation's community-owned electric utilities including Austin Energy, in an amount not to exceed \$95,540.
02-Aug-12	052	Authorize the award and execution of a 12-month requirements service agreement with RADIO FLYERS for the distribution of door hanger delivery services for Austin Energy's Power Saver Programs(tm) in an estimated amount not to exceed \$66,700, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$66,700 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$266,800. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
02-Aug-12	056	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with SIEMENS ENERGY INC. and MECHANICAL DYNAMICS & ANALYSIS INC., or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. DKC0035, for maintenance and repair services for steam turbines and generators at Austin Energy's power plants in an estimated amount not to exceed \$13,000,000 each and combined with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 each and combined for the first 3 extension options, and \$2,000,000 each and combined for the final option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$30,000,000 each and combined. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
16-Aug-12	038	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 60-month requirements service contract with AAR INC. and SISK-ROBB INC. or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. DKC0040 to provide asbestos, lead, and mold abatement services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$3,500,000, each and combined. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
23-Aug-12	003	Approve an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2011-2012 Support Services Fund Operating Budget (Ordinance No. 20110912-005) to increase the number of authorized positions by 28 within the Building Services Department to provide custodial services at several Austin Energy facilities.
23-Aug-12	035	Approve ratification of a contract with LUCIDITY CONSULTING GROUP, LP., to assist in the configuration, testing and implementation of a new utility rate structure for the City's newly deployed Customer Care and Billing System for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$400,000. (Notes: This contract was awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This was an emergency service contract; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation.)
11-Oct-12	004	Authorize negotiation and execution of a 36-month agreement between the City of Austin and AutoGrid for the implementation of a Demand Response Optimization and Management Server platform to evaluate the potential for consolidating Austin Energy's demand response strategies under a single automated platform.
01-Nov-12	018	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 12-month requirements supply and service contract with LCG CONSULTING for the purchase of a UPLAN software license and support services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$178,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$178,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$890,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
13-Dec-12	030	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with SOLIX, INC., or the other qualified offeror to RFP No. OPJ0101, to provide automatic enrollment administrator services for Austin Energy's Utility Discount Program in an estimated amount not to exceed \$496,690, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$359,700 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,575,790. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). Although no goals were established for this solicitation, 5.50% WBE subcontractor participation has been met.)
13-Dec-12	036	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month contract with SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC USA, INC., d/b/a SQUARE D COMPANY, to provide technical and customer support services for PowerLogic ION Enterprise / Enterprise Energy Management Systems for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$25,995, with four 12-month extension options for maintenance and support services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$25,995 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$129,975. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
13-Dec-12	045	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of 12-month supply and service contract with TADPOLE CARTESIA, INC., dba TC TECHNOLOGY, for the purchase of GO! Sync Mobile GIS Enterprise Software Licenses and support for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$45,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$45,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$225,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this contract.)

Purchasing - Services and Software

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
14-Feb-13	028	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with PRIME CONTROLS, or the other qualified offeror to RFP No. OPJ0102, to provide upgrades and maintenance for the existing controls automation systems to four Austin Energy District Cooling Plants in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,100,000, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$550,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,200,000.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)</p>
14-Feb-13	029	<p>Approve ratification of Amendment No. 1 to a contract with FLOWSERVE US INC. for repairs to a start up boiler feed pump for Austin Energy's Decker Creek Power Station to increase the contract authorization in an estimated amount not to exceed \$40,070, for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$72,560.(Notes: This contract was awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This was an emergency service contract; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation.)</p>
14-Feb-13	032	<p>Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month service contract with ENERNOC, INC., or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. TVN0027, to provide consulting services to expand Austin Energy's Commercial & Industrial Demand Response program in an estimated amount not to exceed \$586,080, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$510,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,626,080.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)</p>

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
11-Feb-10	012	Authorize award and execution of a contract with HARVEY-CLEARY BUILDERS, Austin, TX for the purchase and installation of a 2,500-ton chiller system at the Robert Mueller Energy Center in an amount not to exceed \$3,610,498. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Best evaluated bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 12.24% MBE and 2.36% WBE subcontractor participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
11-Feb-10	014	Authorize award and execution of a contract with WATTHOUR ENGINEERING CO., INC., Pearl, MS, for the purchase of automated three-phase meter test systems in an amount not to exceed \$107,720. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
11-Mar-10	025	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 3 to a contract with HPI, LLC, Houston, TX to increase the contract for the upgrade of the gas turbine controls at Decker Creek Power Station in an amount not to exceed \$238,565, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,171,834. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Contract Amendment. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
11-Mar-10	026	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with VAUGHN MANUFACTURING CORP., Salisbury, MA, for the purchase of digital water heater timers in an estimated amount not to exceed \$206,240, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$205,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$821,240. Funding in the amount of \$120,307 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining five months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole bid received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and the Resource Management Commission.
22-Apr-10	023	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with SCHWEITZER ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC., Pullman, WA, for electric substation relay panels in an estimated amount of \$1,411,468, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount of \$1,411,468 per extension option, for an estimated total contract amount of \$7,057,340. Funding in the amount of \$588,112 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining seven months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of seven bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
29-Apr-10	039	<p>Authorize award and execution of two contracts through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments Cooperative Purchasing Program (HGAC) with CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET, Caldwell, TX, for the purchase of 16 light-duty vehicles in an amount not to exceed \$454,767, and DALLAS DODGE, Dallas, TX, for the purchase of three light-duty vehicles in an amount not to exceed \$58,478. Funding in the amount of \$413,486 is included in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Vehicle Acquisition Fund. Funding in the amount of \$99,759 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This contract is a Cooperative Purchase; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
29-Apr-10	040	<p>Authorize award and execution of a contract through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) with PHILPOTT MOTORS, LTD, Nederland, TX, for the purchase of 86 light-duty vehicles in an amount not to exceed \$2,242,025.81. Funding in the amount of \$480,339.14 is included in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Vehicle Acquisition Fund. Funding in the amount of \$750,560.58 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$339,096.49 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Water Utility. Funding in the amount of \$184,773.55 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of the Aviation Department. Funding in the amount of \$27,722 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of the Public Works Department. Funding in the amount of \$83,166 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of the Public Works Department. Funding in the amount of \$80,019.63 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of the Solid Waste Services Department. Funding in the amount of \$296,348.42 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of the Watershed Protection Department. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This contract is a Cooperative Purchase; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Water & Wastewater Commission and the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
13-May-10	017	<p>Authorize award and execution of a contract with OLYMPUS NDT, INC., Waltham, MA, for the purchase of a video borescope for use on gas turbine engines for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$68,715. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid of three bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.</p>
13-May-10	018	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with POWER SUPPLY INC., Austin, TX, for 115kV and 138kV transformer bushings for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$258,150, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$258,150 per extension option, for an estimated total contract amount not to exceed \$1,290,750. Funding in the amount of \$107,563 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining seven months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
13-May-10	019	Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements supply contract with PRIESTER-MELL & NICHOLSON, Austin, TX, for the purchase of sulfur hexafluoride gas (SF6) padmount switchgear for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$7,177,179, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,392,393 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$14,354,358. Funding in the amount of \$797,464 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 32 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
27-May-10	035	Authorize award and execution of a contract with KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of 20,000 feet each of four-sizes of wire for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$136,200. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid meeting specification of seven bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
10-Jun-10	019	Authorize award and execution of two contracts through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) with PHILPOTT MOTORS, LTD., Nederland, TX, for the purchase of 16 medium-duty vehicles in an amount not to exceed \$754,298.25. Funding in the amount of \$142,763.66 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of the Austin Water Utility. Funding in the amount of \$293,149.11 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$152,546.36 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Vehicle Acquisition Fund. Funding in the amount of \$107,214.30 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of the Watershed Protection Department. Funding in the amount of \$35,402.47 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of the Health and Human Services Department. Funding in the amount of \$23,222.35 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of the Municipal Court. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This contract is a Cooperative Purchase; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Water and Wastewater Commission and Electric Utility Commission.
24-Jun-10	039	Authorize award and execution of a contract with AUSTIN TRUCK AND EQUIPMENT LTD., dba FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN, Austin, TX for the purchase of seven truck-mounted aerial devices in an amount not to exceed \$1,503,554. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid meeting specifications of five bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on June 21, 2010.
24-Jun-10	040	Authorize award and execution of a contract with INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, Charlotte, NC for the purchase of 24 potential transformers for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$167,928. Funding is contingent upon approval of the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid of six bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. To be reviewed by the Electrical Utility Commission on June 21, 2010.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
24-Jun-10	043	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service contract with TEXAS CRANE SERVICES, San Antonio, TX for the rental and operation of hydraulic and lattice boom cranes in an estimated amount not to exceed \$116,915, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$116,915, per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$467,660. Funding in the amount of \$29,229 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of the Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining nine months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electrical Utility Commission.
29-Jul-10	048	Authorize award and execution of a contract through the Texas Procurement and Support Services Cooperative Purchasing Program, Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) with AMERICAN MATERIAL HANDLING, INC., Lilburn, GA, for the purchase of a forklift with rough-terrain capability for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$83,476. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. This Cooperative Contract is exempt from the MBE/WBE Ordinance. This exemption is in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this contract. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
29-Jul-10	051	Authorize award and execution of a contract with HOLMAN BOILER WORKS, INC., San Antonio, TX, for the purchase of a used steam boiler for use at the Mueller Energy Center in an amount not to exceed \$330,500. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Critical Business Need. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
29-Jul-10	052	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with IVES EQUIPMENT CORP., King of Prussia, PA for valve replacement parts for Sand Hill Energy Center in an estimated amount not to exceed \$350,000, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$200,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$750,000. Funding in the amount of \$29,167 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 22 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Single Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
29-Jul-10	053	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month supply contract with SCHWEITZER ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC., Pullman, WA, for the purchase of replacement relays for switchgear and relay panels for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,802,140, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,802,140 per extension option, for an total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$9,010,700. Funding in the amount of \$300,357 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 10 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
29-Jul-10	054	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with TECHLINE, INC., Austin, TX, for shoebox style street light fixtures and poles in an estimated amount not to exceed \$224,045, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$224,045 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,120,225. Funding in the amount of \$37,341 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of the Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 10 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of five bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
05-Aug-10	015	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with ALFRED CONHAGEN, INC. OF TEXAS, La Marque, TX, for the repair and modification of a boiler feed pump in an amount not to exceed \$128,991. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Best evaluated proposal of three proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
05-Aug-10	017	Authorize award and execution of a contract with HOLT CAT, San Antonio, TX, for the purchase of an emergency generator and automatic transfer switch for the Transmission/Distribution and Energy Market Back-Up Control Center in an amount not to exceed \$130,000. Funding is contingent upon the approval of the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Best evaluated bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
05-Aug-10	018	Authorize award and execution of two 24-month requirements supply contracts for the purchase of 15kV padmount switchgear for Austin Energy with: KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$739,982, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$369,991 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,849,955; and with POWELL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, INC., North Canton, OH, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$540,928, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$270,464 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,352,320. Funding in the amount of \$106,743 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 22 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bids of four bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
05-Aug-10	019	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a five-year contract with TECHLINE, INC., Austin, TX, for the purchase and installation of a remote intelligent streetlight monitoring system in an amount not to exceed \$6,070,914. Funding in the amount of \$310,100 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. The remainder of funding is contingent upon future budgets. Best evaluated proposal of three proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
19-Aug-10	020	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with SOLAR WORLD CALIFORNIA, Camarillo, CA for the purchase of building-mounted solar photovoltaic modules in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,035,065, with one 12-month extension option in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,665,093, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,700,158. Funding in the amount of \$90,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$173,900 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget Special Revenue fund of Austin Energy through a U.S. Department of Energy Grant. Funding for the remaining 23 months of the original contract period and extension option is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of six bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission and the Resource Management Commission.</p>
19-Aug-10	022	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with TEXAS ELECTRIC COOPERATIVES, Georgetown, TX, for shunt capacitor banks in an estimated amount not to exceed \$553,045, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$276,523 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,382,614. Funding in the amount of \$46,087 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 22 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of five bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
26-Aug-10	031	<p>Authorize award and execution of a contract with DIW ENGINEERING AND FABRICATION, LLC, Dewey, OK, for the purchase of three cable reel trailers in an amount not to exceed \$138,600. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid meeting specifications of three bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
26-Aug-10	032	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements supply contract with POWER SUPPLY INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of distribution capacitors for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$174,636, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$58,212 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$349,272. Funding in the amount of \$58,212 is contingent upon the approval of the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Proposed Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 24 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Sole bid received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
26-Aug-10	035	<p>Authorize award and execution of two contracts with AUSTIN TRUCK & EQUIPMENT INC LTD, d.b.a. FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN, Austin, TX, for the purchase of one service truck in an amount not to exceed \$118,604, and with LONGHORN INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS LTD, Austin, TX, for the purchase of four service trucks in an amount not to exceed \$467,486. Funding in the amount of \$586,090 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bids meeting specifications of six bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>
23-Sep-10	042	<p>Authorize award and execution of various supply and service contracts during the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 through the STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES (DIR) cooperative purchasing program Austin, TX, for the purchase of computer hardware products, including maintenance, training, information technology services, and telecommunication products and services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$9,488,628. Funding in the amount of \$8,377,700 is included in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$1,110,920 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. This Cooperative Contract is exempt from the MBE/WBE Ordinance. This exemption is in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). However, the Small & Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department will assist in the identification of subcontracting opportunities on a case by case basis. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on September 20, 2010.</p>
23-Sep-10	044	<p>Authorize award and execution of a contract with HYDRATIGHT LIMITED, Antigo, WI, for the purchase of turbine engine maintenance tools for use at Decker Creek Power Station in an amount not to exceed \$164,248. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Sole Source. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on September 20, 2010.</p>
23-Sep-10	048	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with TECHLINE, INC., Austin, TX, for pre-cast concrete manholes for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$392,636, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$196,318 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$981,590. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 12 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of three bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Approved by the Electric Utility Commission.</p>

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
14-Oct-10	027	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with AIR LIQUIDE AMERICA SPECIALTY GASES, LLC, Manor, TX, for the purchase of special cylinder gases and gas cylinder management services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$48,913, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$48,913 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$244,565. Funding in the amount of \$48,913 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
14-Oct-10	028	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with TECHLINE, INC., Austin, TX, for the purchase of vacuum switches in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,189,200, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$594,600 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,973,000. Funding in the amount of \$594,600 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 12 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
09-Dec-10	031	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with DONALDSON COMPANY, INC., Minneapolis, MN, for the purchase of intake air filters for combustion turbines in an amount not to exceed \$54,847.24. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Sole bid received. This purchase will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
09-Dec-10	032	Authorize award and execution of a contract with DRAKE CONTROLS, LLC, Houston, TX, or the other qualified bidder for IFB-BV No. DKC0055 for the overhaul of five gas control valves and actuators for a gas turbine at the Sand Hill Energy Center in an amount not to exceed \$111,600. Funding in the amount of \$111,600 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Best evaluated bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
09-Dec-10	038	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with RSI GLOBAL, INC., Harvey, LA, for the purchase of auxiliary parts for switchgear and relay panels in an estimated amount not to exceed \$152,537, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$152,537 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$762,685. Funding in the amount of \$127,114 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining two months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
09-Dec-10	039	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with TECHLINE, INC., Austin, TX, for the purchase of decorative street lights in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,274,892, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$637,446 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,187,230. Funding in the amount of \$531,205 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 14 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of four bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
09-Dec-10	040	Authorize award and execution of a contract with THIELSCH ENGINEERING, INC., Del Valle, TX for the upgrade of a simple-cycle cooling tower at the Sand Hill Energy Center in an amount not to exceed \$142,770. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid of three bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
16-Dec-10	037	Approve the ratification of a contract with INVENSYS SYSTEMS INC., Houston, TX, for the purchase of a control system upgrade in an amount not to exceed \$1,194,649. Funding in the amount of \$1,194,649 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Critical Business Need. This contract was awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This was an emergency service contract; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
13-Jan-11	017	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with DRIESSEN WATER 1 INC. DBA CULLIGAN OF AUSTIN, Austin, TX or the other qualified offeror to RFP No. SMH0110REBID, for the purchase and install of an upgraded demineralizer system at the Decker Creek Power Station in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,094,750. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Best evaluated proposal of three proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 1.7% MBE and 25% WBE Subcontractor Participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
13-Jan-11	020	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with NATIVE TEXAS NURSERY, INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of potted trees and plants for mitigation services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$52,925, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$52,925 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$264,625. Funding in the amount of \$35,283 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining four months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest most responsive bid of four bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
13-Jan-11	021	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with TECHLINE, INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of network protectors for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,658,020, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$829,010 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,316,040. Funding in the amount of \$829,010 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding for the remaining 15 months of the original contract period and extension options is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
10-Feb-11	011	Approve an ordinance authorizing acceptance of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality grant funds in the amount of \$5,026,046; amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Fleet Services Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund of Ordinance 20100913-002 to appropriate these grant funds; and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Fleet Services Capital Budget of Ordinance 20100913-003 to transfer in \$5,026,046 from the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Fleet Services Operating Budget Special Revenue Fund to purchase twenty-seven heavy duty vehicles. The total grant amount of \$5,026,046 will be provided by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Texas Clean Fleet Program Grant. The required \$3,284,581 local match is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Solid Waste Services, Public Works, Austin Bergstrom International Airport, Austin Energy, and the Parks and Recreation Department. The grant period is from execution of the Grant Agreement through February 12, 2012. Related to Item #23.
10-Feb-11	021	Authorize award and execution of a contract with POWER SUPPLY, INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of transient voltage recovery capacitors for Austin Energy facilities in an amount not to exceed \$74,120. Power Supply, Inc. is the sole source provider for these products. Funding in the amount of \$47,800 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$26,320 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
17-Feb-11	033	Authorize award and execution of a contract with GLOBE ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY, Houston, TX for the purchase of a Direct Current (DC) to Alternating Current (AC) three-phase inverter in an amount not to exceed \$62,626. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid meeting specifications of four bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
03-Mar-11		Authorize award and execution of a contract with FLINTCO LLC, Austin, TX, for the design and installation of a thermal energy storage tank in an estimated amount not to exceed \$537,000.
24-Mar-11	028	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 15 to a requirements service contract with PIKE ELECTRIC INC, Mount Airy, NC to increase the contract for Transmission and Distribution electrical services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,250,000, for a revised estimated contract amount not to exceed \$36,127,592.95. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Contract Amendment. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontractor opportunities were identified; therefore no goals were established for this solicitation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
07-Apr-11	022	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of station class surge arresters for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$120,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$120,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$600,000.
26-May-11	032	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a contract with ALLKIOSK, Mesa, AZ, the only qualified offeror, for the purchase of two bill payment terminals for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$250,000.
26-May-11	033	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 1 to a contract with ALTIVIA CORPORATION, Houston, TX for the purchase of sodium hypochlorite for Austin Energy power plants, to exercise the first 12-month extension option in an estimated not to exceed \$33,470, with two additional 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$33,470 each, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$167,350.
26-May-11	036	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with POWER SUPPLY, INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of 138 kV Potential Transformers for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$197,400, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$197,400 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$987,000.
09-Jun-11	017	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with JAE GROUP, INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of topsoil and sandy loam for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$14,940, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$14,940 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$74,700.
09-Jun-11	030	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with CENTRAL TEXAS COMMERCIAL AIR, Austin, TX for the rental of temporary, portable, utility plant systems for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$500,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$500,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,500,000.
23-Jun-11	074	Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements supply contract with PRIESTER-MELL & NICHOLSON INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of 3-phase dead front switch gear for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$942,300, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$314,100 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,884,600.
28-Jul-11	059	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with NOLAN POWER GROUP, LLC, Houston, TX for the purchase of battery banks for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$138,325, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$138,325 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$691,625.
04-Aug-11	013	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with S&C ELECTRIC COMPANY, Chicago, IL for the purchase of circuit switchers for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$798,085, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$798,085 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,990,425.
04-Aug-11	019	Approve the ratification of a contract with ALFRED CONHAGEN, INC., OF TEXAS, La Marque, TX, to rebuild a water circulating pump at Austin Energy's Sand Hill Energy Center in an estimated amount not to exceed \$86,790.
18-Aug-11	059	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with ACE 1 POWER EQUIPMENT, Austin, TX, for the purchase of meter sockets with prewired voltage transformer packs for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$150,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$150,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$750,000.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
18-Aug-11	060	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with TEXAS ELECTRIC COOPERATIVES, Georgetown, TX, for the purchase of relays for switchgear and control panels for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$200,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$200,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.
18-Aug-11	061	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with WAUKESHA ELECTRIC SYSTEMS, INC., Dallas, TX, for the purchase of load tap changer kits for use at Austin Energy substations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$200,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$200,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,000,000.
18-Aug-11		Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a contract with JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC., Austin, TX for a motor upgrade on a YORK chiller for the Domain District Energy Cooling System for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$156,690. Johnson Controls, Inc., is the sole source provider for this product.
25-Aug-11	047	Authorize award, negotiation and execution of a 36-month requirements service and supply contract with EATON CORPORATION, Raleigh, NC, for the purchase of UPS batteries including an extended warranty and service agreement for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$135,890.
25-Aug-11	057	Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements supply contract with BRUGG CABLES, LLC, Rome, GA, for the purchase of optical power ground wire cable for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$753,450, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$251,150 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,506,900.
22-Sep-11	048	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements service agreement with AM CONSERVATION GROUP, INC, Charleston, SC to purchase weatherization kits for Austin Energy, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$393,710, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$265,710 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,456,550.
06-Oct-11	043	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with JAE GROUP, INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of substation surface rock for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$190,976, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$190,976 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$954,880.
06-Oct-11	045	Authorize award and execution of contract with POWER SUPPLY, Austin, TX, for the purchase of station post insulators for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$72,292.
06-Oct-11	046	Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements supply contract with HANSON PIPE & PRECAST INC., Austin, TX for the purchase of concrete pullboxes and manhole covers and rings for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$93,675, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$31,225 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$187,350.
20-Oct-11	047	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with INVENSYS SYSTEMS, INC., Houston, TX for the purchase of a control system upgrade at Austin Energy's Sand Hill Energy Center in an estimated amount not to exceed \$962,430.
03-Nov-11	026	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with EQUIPMENT DEPOT, PFLUGERVILLE, TX for the lease of forklifts for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$177,240, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$177,240 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$708,960.
10-Nov-11		Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 1 to a contract with FLINTCO INC., Austin, TX, to increase the contract amount for foundation redesign services of a thermal energy storage tank in an amount not to exceed \$107,584, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$644,584.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
08-Dec-11	034	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with ALAMO IRON WORKS, San Antonio, TX, for the purchase of steel reinforcing bar (rebar) for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$109,653 with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$109,653 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$548,265.
08-Dec-11	035	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with PIONEER TRANSFORMERS LTD., Granby, Quebec, Canada, for the purchase of network transformers for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,159,012, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,159,012 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$5,795,060.
08-Dec-11	040	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 7 to a requirements supply contract with HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES, Orlando, FL, to increase the contract authorization for three-phase power transformers for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,479,210, for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$20,134,970.
08-Dec-11	043	Authorize award and execution of a contract with ATLAS MANUFACTURING CO., INC., Monticello, MS, for the overhaul and repair of traveling water screen equipment located at Austin Energy's Decker Creek Power Station in an amount not to exceed \$152,390.
08-Dec-11	060	Authorize award and execution of seven 36-month requirements supply agreements for the purchase of electrical supplies for Austin Energy with: POWER SUPPLY, INC., Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$522,273 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$174,091 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,044,546, STUART C. IRBY CO., Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$266,943, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$88,981 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$533,886, TECHLINE, INC., Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$196,734 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$65,578 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$393,468, KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$157,992, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$52,664 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$315,984, TEXAS METER & DEVICE, Waco, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$38,115, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$12,705 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$76,230, ACE 1 POWER EQUIPMENT, Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$33,450, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$11,150 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$66,900, and with PRIESTER-MELL & NICHOLSON INC., Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$33,282, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$11,094 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$66,564. The annual amount for all electrical supplies required under these contracts will be for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$416,263 each and combined.
08-Dec-11	067	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 2 to a requirements supply contract with STUART C. IRBY CO., Dallas, TX, for 362kV class dead tank circuit breakers for Austin Energy to increase the contract authorization for the current contract period and remaining two extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$629,365 each, for a revised total contract amount not to exceed \$5,034,920.
15-Dec-11	031	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with QUALITROL COMPANY, LLC, Fairport, NY for the purchase of transformer gauges for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$50,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$50,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$250,000. Qualitrol Company, LLC, is the sole source provided of these products.

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
15-Dec-11	035	Authorize award and execution of two 36-month requirements supply agreements for the purchase of backfill polyurethane foam kits for Austin Energy with PRIESTER-MELL & NICHOLSON, Austin, TX in an estimated amount not to exceed \$446,700 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$148,900 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$893,400 and KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS INC., Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$70,875 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$23,625 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$141,750.
12-Jan-12	044	Authorize award and execution of a contract with ALFRED CONHAGEN, INC. OF TEXAS, La Marque, TX, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP No. DKC0029, to rebuild a feedwater pump at Austin Energy's Sand Hill Energy Center in an estimated amount not to exceed \$135,025.
12-Jan-12	045	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY dba GE Multilin U.S., Burnaby, BC, Canada for the purchase of JungleMUX equipment for Austin Energy and Communications & Technology Management in an estimated amount not to exceed \$675,160, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$474,173 for the first extension option, \$733,120 for the second extension option, \$419,209 for the third extension option, and \$177,273 for the fourth extension option; for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,478,935.
12-Jan-12	051	Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements supply contract with TEXAS ELECTRIC COOPERATIVES, Georgetown, TX for the purchase of creosote treated wood utility poles for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,505,196 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$501,732 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,010,392.
12-Jan-12	055	Authorize award and execution of two 24-month requirements supply contracts for the purchase of street light lamps for Austin Energy with: FACILITY SOLUTIONS GROUP, Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$252,795 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$126,398 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$631,989, and with CRAWFORD ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO., Austin, TX, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$46,804, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$23,402 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$117,010. The amount for all street light lamps required under these contracts will be for a total combined estimated amount not to exceed \$748,999.
26-Jan-12	028	Authorize award and execution of a contract with HYUNDAI HEAVY INDUSTRIES for the purchase of a three-phase autotransformer to be installed at the newly developed Dunlap Station for Austin Energy in an amount not-to-exceed \$4,318,559.
09-Feb-12	026	Authorize award and execution of a supply contract with NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, INC., for the purchase of potential transformers for Austin Energy to be installed at various substations in an amount not-to-exceed \$200,640.
01-Mar-12	023	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with TECHLINE, INC., for the purchase of precast concrete manholes for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$461,730 with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$230,865 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,154,325.
08-Mar-12	021	Authorize award and execution of a contract with TECHNOLOGY FOR ENERGY CORPORATION, for the purchase of field testing devices for Austin Energy to test electrical meter installations in an amount not to exceed \$187,630. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
08-Mar-12	022	Authorize award and execution of Amendment No. 3 to a contract with GC3 SPECIALTY CHEMICALS, INC., for the purchase of aqueous ammonia for use at Austin Energy's Sand Hill Energy Center, to increase the current contract in an estimated amount not to exceed \$45,000, and to increase the two remaining extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$45,000 per extension option, for a revised total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$460,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
22-Mar-12	051	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with POWELL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, INC. for the purchase of 15kV Arc-Resistant Switchgear for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$12,347,692, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$12,347,692 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$37,043,076.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
22-Mar-12	054	Authorize award and execution of a contract with PRIESTER-MELL & NICHOLSON INC for the purchase of voltage regulators for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$88,694.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
05-Apr-12	029	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with TEXAS METER AND DEVICE COMPANY, LLC, for the purchase of auxiliary parts for switchgear and relay panels for use at Austin Energy substations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$120,338, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$60,169 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$300,845.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
05-Apr-12	031	Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements supply contract with KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS INC., for the purchase of fault indicators and fiber optic leads for Austin Energy to identify failure occurrences, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,860,789, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$620,263 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,721,578.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
12-Apr-12	015	Authorize award and execution of a contract with HOWARD INDUSTRIES, INC, for the purchase and installation of two isolation power transformers for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$992,436.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
26-Apr-12	046	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with OLDCASTLE APG TEXAS, INC. DBA CUSTOM CRETE for the purchase of ready-mix concrete for use by Austin Energy for electrical installation and maintenance projects in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,166,560, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$583,280 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,916,400.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
26-Apr-12	053	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with CAPITOL SCIENTIFIC, INC. for laboratory chemicals and supplies to be used in the operation of Austin Energy Lab Services in an estimated amount not to exceed \$40,000, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$40,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$200,000.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
24-May-12	070	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a requirements supply agreement with ALTEC INDUSTRIES, INC. for Phase I for the 60-month lease of truck-mounted aerial devices and digger derricks for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$4,253,490, with the option to enter into 60-month agreements for equipment leased in Phases II and III in an estimated amount not to exceed \$3,310,455 and \$3,169,785 respectively, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$10,733,730.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
07-Jun-12	020	Authorize award and execution of a supply contract with TBEA USA CORPORATION, for the purchase of 362kV capacitive coupled voltage transformers for Austin Energy in an amount not-to-exceed \$132,324(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
07-Jun-12	022	Authorize award and execution of four 24-month requirements supply agreements for the purchase of luminaries, floodlights, and associated parts for Austin Energy with: POWER SUPPLY in an estimated amount not to exceed \$10,562,358, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$5,281,179 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$26,405,895; with TECHLINE INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$4,474,196, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,237,098 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$11,185,490; with KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$40,950, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$20,475 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$102,375; and with PRIESTER-MELL & NICHOLSON, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$32,952, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$16,476 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$82,380. The annual amount for all luminaries, floodlights, and associated parts required under these agreements will be for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$7,555,228 each and combined.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
07-Jun-12	023	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with PENNSYLVANIA BREAKER, LLC., for the purchase of 145kV dead tank circuit breakers for use at Austin Energy substations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,597,800, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$798,900 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,994,500.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
07-Jun-12	024	Authorize award and execution of three 24-month requirements supply agreements for the purchase of street light poles and pole parts for Austin Energy with TECHLINE INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$761,049, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$380,525 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$1,902,623; POWER SUPPLY, INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$47,854, with three 12-month extension options in an amount not to exceed \$23,927 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$119,635; and KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$33,176, with three 12-month extension options in an amount not to exceed \$16,588 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$82,940. The annual amount for all street light poles and pole parts required under these agreements will be for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$421,040 each and combined.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
07-Jun-12	030	Authorize award and execution of four contracts for the purchase and installation of furnishings and fixtures for Austin Energy's new System Control Center through the TEXAS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (TXMAS) cooperative purchasing program with: ROCKFORD BUSINESS INTERIORS in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,420,038; AUSTIN BUSINESS FURNITURE in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,198,370; and OFFICE SOURCE LTD. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$34,386 and through the Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) with GRAINGER, INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$29,775 for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$2,682,569 each and combined.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This contract is a Cooperative Purchase; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation.)
28-Jun-12	055	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with AIR LIQUIDE INDUSTRIAL U.S. LP., for the purchase of bulk liquid nitrogen to be used at Austin Energy's Decker Creek Power Station in an estimated amount not to exceed \$28,100, with five 12-month extension options, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$28,100 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$168,600. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
28-Jun-12	057	Authorize award and execution of a supply contract with TECHLINE, INC. for the purchase of transmission and distribution steel poles to be installed by Austin Energy for the Manor Expressway Project in an amount not to exceed \$1,189,893. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
28-Jun-12	058	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 60-month supply and service agreement with INVENSYS SYSTEMS, INC. to provide power plant control system parts and maintenance services for Austin Energy, in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,207,404. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
28-Jun-12	061	Authorize award and execution of a contract with PRIESTER-MELL & NICHOLSON INC for the purchase of SF6 pad-mounted automatic transfer switchgear for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$369,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
16-Aug-12	036	Authorize award and execution of a contract with AVO MULTI-AMP CORP. dba MEGGER for the purchase of relay test sets for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$80,750. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
16-Aug-12	034	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with PIKE ELECTRIC, INC. for the purchase of equipment installation and maintenance services at Austin Energy substations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,000,000, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$500,000 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,500,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
16-Aug-12	037	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements service contract with PIKE ELECTRIC, INC. and DASHIELL CORPORATION for the purchase of relay installation, maintenance and testing services at Austin Energy substations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 each and combined, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$500,000 each and combined per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 each and combined. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
23-Aug-12	034	Authorize award and execution of four 24-month requirements supply agreements for the purchase of transmission insulators and insulator hardware for Austin Energy with KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$205,762, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$102,881 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$411,524; TECHLINE INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$179,780, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$89,890 per extension option for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$359,560; POWER SUPPLY in an estimated amount not to exceed \$119,758, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$59,879 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$239,516; and PRIESTER-MELL NICHOLSON INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$26,248, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$13,124 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$52,496. The annual amount for all transmission insulators and insulator hardware required under these agreements will be for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$265,774 each and combined. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
23-Aug-12	036	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with GE ENERGY CONTROL SOLUTIONS, INC. for the purchase of an upgraded control system for Austin Energy's Sand Hill Energy Center Unit 5 turbine and generator in an estimated amount not to exceed \$274,619 and maintenance and support services for 60 months in an estimated amount not to exceed \$92,633, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$367,252. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
23-Aug-12	040	Authorize award and execution of a contract with SAUBER MFG. CO. for the purchase of a cable reel trailer for Austin Energy for transporting large reels of electrical conductor, in an amount not to exceed \$56,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
23-Aug-12	041	Authorize award and execution of a contract through the Texas Multiple Award Schedule with ALTEC INDUSTRIES, INC. for the purchase of a track mounted backyard aerial unit for Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$113,698. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). This contract is a Cooperative Purchase; therefore, it is exempted under Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code and no goals were established for this solicitation.)
11-Oct-12	063	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with MATHESON TRI-GAS INC. for the purchase of bulk liquid nitrogen to be used at Austin Energy's Decker Creek Power Station in an estimated not to exceed \$26,900, with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$26,900 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$134,500.
18-Oct-12	036	Authorize award and execution of five 24-month requirements supply contracts for the purchase of underground electrical supplies for Austin Energy with TECHLINE INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,035,556, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,035,556 per extension option for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$3,106,668; KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$285,632, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$285,632 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$856,896; PRIESTER-MELL NICHOLSON INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$90,202, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$90,202 per extension option for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$270,606; POWER SUPPLY in an estimated amount not to exceed \$47,020, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$47,020 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$141,060; and STUART C. IRBY in an estimated amount not to exceed \$46,922, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$46,922 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$140,766. The annual amount for all underground electrical supplies required under these agreements will be for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$752,666 each and combined.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
18-Oct-12	037	Authorize award and execution of a 36-month requirements service contract with GREENVILLE TRANSFORMER CO. INC. for the refurbishment of distribution transformers for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$177,699, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$59,233 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$355,398.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
18-Oct-12	038	Authorize award and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with HYDROTEX DYNAMICS INC. and ALFRED CONHAGEN INC. OF TEXAS for the purchase of new or the repair and overhaul of existing utility-sized pumps for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,750,000 each and combined, with two 24-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 each and combined for the first option and \$1,750,000 each and combined for the final option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$6,000,000 each and combined.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
18-Oct-12	046	Authorize award and execution of five contracts for the purchase, delivery and installation of furniture for Austin Energy's new System Control Center with INDOFF, INC., in an amount not to exceed \$49,806; GREENLINE DATA, INC., in an amount not to exceed \$24,622; 3MB INTERIOR PLUS in an amount not to exceed \$9,240; AUSTIN BUSINESS FURNITURE in an amount not to exceed \$8,072 and SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP in an amount not to exceed \$7,390, for a total amount not to exceed \$99,130; or Authorize award and execution of three contracts for the purchase, delivery and installation of furniture for Austin Energy's new System Control Center, with INDOFF, INC. in an amount not to exceed \$49,806, 3MB INTERIOR PLUS in an amount not to exceed \$6,840, AUSTIN BUSINESS FURNITURE in an amount not to exceed \$8,072, and the following qualified bidder, consistent with local preference law, INDOFF, INC., in the amount of \$34,543 (for Items 4, 7, and 12), for a total amount not to exceed \$99,262.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
01-Nov-12	015	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with SIEMENS ENERGY, INC., or the other qualified offeror to RFP No. GAL0007, for the purchase of 145kV dead tank circuit breakers for use at Austin Energy substations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,593,952, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,296,976 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$6,484,880. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
01-Nov-12	016	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a 24-month requirements supply contract with CONTROL PANELS USA, INC., or the other qualified offeror to RFP No. GAL0008, for the purchase of relay panels for use at Austin Energy substations in an estimated amount not to exceed \$2,524,254, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$1,262,127 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$6,310,635. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
01-Nov-12	017	Authorize award, negotiation, and execution of a contract with BARON USA, INC. for the refurbishment and upgrade of an oil processor for Austin Energy substation equipment in an estimated amount not to exceed \$185,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
01-Nov-12	019	Authorize award and execution of a supply contract for the purchase of dual socket meter adapters for Austin Energy with TEXAS METER & DEVICE COMPANY, LLC., in an amount not to exceed \$106,986, or the following qualified bidder, consistent with local preference law, KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., in an amount not-to-exceed \$109,718. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
01-Nov-12	020	Authorize award and execution of a 12-month service agreement with LONGHORN INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS LTD., for the lease of a heavy duty hauling truck for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$30,220, with two 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$30,220 per extension option, for an total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$90,660. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)
13-Dec-12	031	Authorize award and execution of a contract with JOHNSON CONTROLS INC., for the purchase of a 5,000 ton York Titan Chiller to be installed at Austin Energy's Downtown District Cooling Plant #2 facility in an amount not to exceed \$9,000,000. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). Although no goals were established for this solicitation, 0.377% MBE and 0.003% WBE subcontractor participation has been met.)
13-Dec-12	032	Authorize ratification of a contract with SPX TRANSFORMER SOLUTIONS, INC. DBA WAUKESHA ELECTRIC for the purchase of a 50MVA power transformer to be installed at Austin Energy's Patton Lane Substation in an amount not to exceed \$1,148,260. (Notes: This contract was awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)

Purchasing - Supplies, Vehicles and Hardware

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
13-Dec-12	034	<p>Authorize award and execution of seven 36-month requirements supply contracts for the purchase of electrical maintenance supplies for Austin Energy with TECHLINE INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$350,439, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$116,813 per extension option for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$700,878; STUART C. IRBY in an estimated amount not to exceed \$234,216, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$78,072 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$468,432; KBS ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS INC. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$110,196, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$36,732 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$220,392; BORDER STATES ELECTRIC in an estimated amount not to exceed \$37,005, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$12,335 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$74,010; TAPE SOLUTIONS, INC. (WBE) in an estimated amount not to exceed \$35,478, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$11,826 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$70,956; 3MB INTERIOR PLUS. in an estimated amount not to exceed \$29,769, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$9,923 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$59,538; and CRAWFORD ELECTRIC SUPPLY in an estimated amount not to exceed \$12,243, with three 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$4,081 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$24,486. The annual amount for all electrical maintenance supplies required under these agreements will be for a total estimated amount not to exceed \$269,782 each and combined. (Notes: These contracts will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9D of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)</p>
13-Dec-12	043	<p>Authorize award and execution of a contract through the Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) with McCOY ROCKFORD INC., for the purchase, delivery and installation of modular and free standing system furniture at Austin Energy in an amount not to exceed \$176,551. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)</p>
13-Dec-12	051	<p>Authorize award and execution of a 12-month requirements supply contract with HORIZON PRINTING for the purchase of stationery and business card printing services for Austin Energy in an estimated amount not to exceed \$26,372 with four 12-month extension options in an estimated amount not to exceed \$26,372 per extension option, for a total estimated contract amount not to exceed \$131,860. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9C of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)</p>
17-Jan-13	040	<p>Authorize award and execution of a contract with ADVANCED MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, INC., for the purchase and delivery of three chilled water pumps for Austin Energy's Domain District Cooling System in an amount not to exceed \$133,860. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-D of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). No subcontracting opportunities were identified; therefore, no goals were established for this solicitation.)</p>

Construction

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
25-Feb-10	028	Authorize funding for the design and construction of the Austin Energy Seaholm Substation perimeter wall, not to exceed \$750,000, as part of the Seaholm East Redevelopment District as a public art project as outlined in Chapter 7-2 of the City Code (Art in Public Places). Funding in the amount of \$750,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. The Austin Arts Commission approved unanimously on February 8, 2010. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission on February 22, 2010.
29-Apr-10	012	Authorize execution of a supplemental amendment to the professional services agreement with WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC., Austin, TX, for construction phase services for the Holly Street Power Plant Decommissioning Project in an amount not to exceed \$4,255,497.99 for a total contract amount not to exceed \$7,007,347.39. Funding in the amount of \$4,255,497.99 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009 - 2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9B of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) with 26.34% MBE and 8.49% WBE subconsultant participation to date. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
29-Apr-10	014	Authorize negotiation and execution of amendments as required for construction phase services with DPR Construction, Inc., Austin, TX (Construction Manager at Risk) for Austin Energy's System Control Center for an estimated construction budget not to exceed \$67,000,000. Funding in the amount of \$64,500,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$2,500,000 for the related warranty agreements (an operating budget expenditure) for the remainder of the contract is contingent upon available funding in future budgets. This contract and future amendments will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
27-May-10	009	Authorize negotiation and execution of amendments as required for construction phase services with DPR CONSTRUCTION, INC., Austin, TX (Construction Manager at Risk) for Austin Energy's System Control Center (SCC) for an estimated construction budget not to exceed \$67,000,000. Funding in the amount of \$3,500,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program). Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
10-Jun-10	006	Authorize execution of a construction contract with HILL COUNTRY CONCRETE & MASONRY SUPPLY, INC, Kerrville, TX, for the Wheless Lane Substation Wall in an amount not to exceed \$145,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid of one (1) bid received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) through the achievements of Good Faith Efforts with 6.68% MBE and 1.21% WBE subcontractor participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
05-Aug-10	009	Authorize negotiation and execution of a design agreement with Jim Isermann, of Palm Springs, CA, for the design of the Seaholm Substation Wall, Art in Public Places project, in an amount not to exceed \$144,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy and was approved by City Council for this project on February 25, 2010. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9B of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program for Professional Services) by meeting the goals of: 7.45% MBE and 3.26% WBE subconsultant participation. Recommended by the Austin Arts Commission and the Art in Public Places Panel.

Construction

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
19-Aug-10	009	Authorize negotiation and execution of a design agreement with Jim Isermann, of Palm Springs, CA, for the design of the Seaholm Substation Wall, Art in Public Places project, in an amount not to exceed \$144,000. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9B of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program for Professional Services) by meeting the goals of: 7.45% MBE and 3.26% WBE subconsultant participation. Recommended by the Art in Public Places Panel and the Austin Arts Commission. To be reviewed by the Downtown Commission on August 18, 2010.
26-Aug-10	017	Authorize negotiation and execution of a design agreement with Jim Isermann, of Palm Springs, CA, (staff recommendation) or one of the other qualified responders to RFQ Solicitation No. CLMP044, for design of the Seaholm Substation Wall Art in Public Places project in an amount not to exceed \$144,000. Funding in the amount of \$144,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 Capital Budget of Austin Energy and was approved by City Council for this project on February 25, 2010. The most qualified artist-led team out of twenty-four (24) teams evaluated through the City's Art in Public Places qualification-based selection process. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9B of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program for Professional Services) by meeting the goals of: 7.45% MBE and 3.26% WBE subconsultant participation. Recommended by the Arts in Public Places, the Arts Commission and the Downtown Commission.
09-Dec-10	012	Authorize the negotiation and execution of a professional services agreement with STANLEY CONSULTANTS, INC., Austin, TX, or one of the other qualified responders to RFQ Solicitation No. CLMP063, to provide professional engineering services for Electric Service Delivery in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000. Funding in the amount of \$2,500,000 is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is available in the Operating Budget of Austin Energy. Staff recommendation is the most qualified firm out of six firms evaluated through the City's qualification-based selection process. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9B of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 15.80% MBE and 15.80% WBE subconsultant participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
13-Jan-11	002	Approve an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Capital Budget of Ordinance No. 20100913-003 to increase appropriations by \$17,000,000 for the Holly Street Power Plant decommissioning costs and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget of Ordinance No. 20100913-002 to increase the Non-Fuel Operations and Maintenance by \$12,000,000 for the Holly Street Power Plant decommissioning account and decrease the Austin Energy Operating Fund ending balance by \$12,000,000. Funding is available from the ending balance of the Austin Energy Operating Fund. Funding in the amount of \$5,000,000 is available from deductive credits incorporated into the contract from the winning bidder. The Electric Utility Commission recommended approval of this item with concerns about the large price differentiation between the first and second proposals of approximately \$6.1 million, about 25 percent of the project cost, in relation to the small score difference on the evaluation matrix. Related to Item #7.
13-Jan-11	007	Authorize negotiation and execution of a contract with TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION, Austin, TX, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP Solicitation No. CLMB301, for the Holly Street Power Plant Decommissioning Project for \$24,905,361, plus \$1,245,268 contingency for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$26,150,629. Funding is available in the 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Best Value to the City of 6 proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 22.56% MBE and 3.06% WBE subcontractor participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Item #2.

Construction

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
27-Jan-11	003	Approve an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Capital Budget of Ordinance No. 20100913-003 to increase appropriations by \$17,000,000 for the Holly Street Power Plant decommissioning costs and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget of Ordinance No. 20100913-002 to increase the Non-Fuel Operations and Maintenance by \$12,000,000 for the Holly Street Power Plant decommissioning account and decrease the Austin Energy Operating Fund ending balance by \$12,000,000. Funding is available from the ending balance of the Austin Energy Operating Fund. Funding in the amount of \$5,000,000 is available from deductive credits incorporated into the contract from the winning bidder. The Electric Utility Commission recommended approval of this item with concerns about the large price differentiation between the first and second proposals of approximately \$6.1 million, about 25 percent of the project cost, in relation to the small score difference on the evaluation matrix on the related item on this agenda proposed by the Contract and Land Management Department requesting authorization to negotiate and execute a contract to provide services for decommissioning the Holly Street Power Plant. Related to Item #8. ITEM TO BE WITHDRAWN BY STAFF.
27-Jan-11	008	Authorize negotiation and execution of a contract with TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION, Austin, TX, or one of the other qualified offerors to RFP Solicitation No. CLMB301, for the Holly Street Power Plant Decommissioning Project for \$24,905,361, plus \$1,245,268 contingency for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$26,150,629. Funding is available in the 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Best Value to the City of 6 proposals received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 22.56% MBE and 3.06% WBE subcontractor participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission. Related to Item #3. ITEM TO BE WITHDRAWN BY STAFF.
03-Mar-11	003	Authorize execution of a construction contract with PRISM DEVELOPMENT, INC. (MBE/MH-35.18%), Austin, TX, for the installation of a masonry wall, 12 feet in height and 1,940 feet in length, around the perimeter of Austin Energy's Kingsbery Substation in an amount not to exceed \$316,015. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid of two bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) through the achievements of good faith efforts with 35.18% MBE prime participation and 0.32% WBE subcontractor participation. To be reviewed by the Electric Utility Commission and the Design Commission on February 28, 2011.
24-Mar-11	005	Authorize execution of a construction contract with RS ELLIS, INC. dba SOUTHWEST CORPORATION, Austin, TX for a Control House to serve the future Mueller Substation in an amount not to exceed \$123,323. Funding is available in the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Capital Budget of Austin Energy. Lowest bid of four bids received. This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) through the achievements of Good Faith Efforts with 0.00% MBE and 0.71% WBE subcontractor participation. Recommended by the Electric Utility Commission.
07-Apr-11	007	Authorize negotiation and execution of Work Component Amendment No. A-1 to the Construction Manager at Risk Agreement with DPR Construction, Inc., Austin, TX, for a Partial Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$2,093,490 for both Work Component No. 01 - Demolition and Work Component No. 02 - Site Facilitization for the construction of the Austin Energy System Control Center, plus a contingency in the amount of \$46,000, for a total not-to-exceed authorization amount of \$2,139,490.

Construction

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
28-Apr-11	005	Approve an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Capital Budget of Ordinance No. 20100913-003 to increase appropriations by \$5,500,000 for the Holly Street Power Plant decommissioning costs and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget of Ordinance No. 20100913-002 to increase the Non-Fuel Operations and Maintenance by \$5,500,000 for the Holly Street Power Plant decommissioning account and decrease the Austin Energy Operating Fund ending balance by \$5,500,000. Related to Item #11.
12-May-11	002	Approve an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Capital Budget of Ordinance No. 20100913-003 to increase appropriations by \$5,500,000 for the Holly Street Power Plant decommissioning costs and amending the Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Austin Energy Operating Budget of Ordinance No. 20100913-002 to increase the Non-Fuel Operations and Maintenance by \$5,500,000 for the Holly Street Power Plant decommissioning account and decrease the Austin Energy Operating Fund ending balance by \$5,500,000. Related to Item #8.
26-May-11	007	Authorize negotiation and execution of Amendment No. A-2 (Long Lead, Civil Structural and Main [Interior] Work Components) to the Construction Manager at Risk Agreement with DPR CONSTRUCTION, INC., Austin, TX, for the Austin Energy System Control Center Project in the amount of \$58,152,220. The total Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) including all Work Components of the Agreement is \$60,390,710. In addition to the previously approved Owner's contingency of \$46,000, an additional \$1,500,000 is requested for a not-to-exceed authorization amount of \$61,936,710.
28-Jul-11	013	Authorize negotiation and execution of an amendment to the professional services agreement with ELLERBE BECKET INC., Minneapolis, MN, for architectural consulting services for Austin Energy's new System Control Center in the amount of \$230,240.34 for a total not-to-exceed contract amount of \$5,167,837.11.
04-Aug-11	005	Authorize execution of a construction contract with PIATRA INC. (WBE/FW - 81.66%), Austin, TX for Austin Energy's Mueller Substation Security Enclosure in an amount not to exceed \$199,897.50.
08-Dec-11	007	Authorize execution of a construction contract with TEXAS SOLAR POWER COMPANY (MBE/MH - 95.87%), Austin, Texas, for the restoration of a solar array at Austin Energy's Decker Creek Power Station in an amount not to exceed \$947,497.80.
15-Dec-11	008	Authorize execution of a construction contract with TOLERO CONSTRUCTION, LLC, Austin, TX, for renovation work at Austin Energy's Town Lake Center, in an amount not to exceed \$403,613.
12-Apr-12	003	Authorize execution of a construction contract with CS ADVANTAGE USAA, Inc., for roof replacement at Austin Energy's Town Lake Center facility, in the amount of \$598,000 plus a \$89,700 contingency, for a total contract amount not to exceed \$687,700.(Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) through the achievements of Good Faith Efforts with 1.67% MBE and 11.54% WBE subcontractor participation.)
28-Jun-12	022	Authorize execution of a construction contract with LAMBDA CONSTRUCTION, LTD. for construction of Austin Energy's new Dunlap 345 kV Substation, in the amount of \$5,150,000 plus a \$257,500 contingency, for a total contract not to exceed \$5,407,500. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance, as determined by an independent hearing officer through the protest process, with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) through the achievements of Good Faith Efforts with 0.10% MBE and 2.63% WBE contractor participation.)
28-Jun-12	002	Authorize reimbursement of costs to ADHP, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, for the purchase and installation of heat exchangers and associated piping necessary to interconnect the Hyatt Place Hotel to the Austin Energy District Cooling System, in an amount not to exceed \$550,000.

Construction

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
28-Jun-12	003	Authorize reimbursement of costs to Domain Parkside I, LP, a Delaware Limited Partnership, for the purchase and installation of heat exchangers and associated piping needed to interconnect the Parkside III residential complex to the Austin Energy District Cooling System, in an amount not to exceed \$475,264.
28-Jun-12	004	Authorize reimbursement of costs to Domain Parkside I, LP, a Delaware Limited Partnership, for the purchase and installation of heat exchangers and associated piping needed to interconnect the Parkside IV residential complex to the Austin Energy District Cooling System, in an amount not to exceed \$324,864.
27-Sep-12	019	Authorize execution of a construction contract with Lambda Construction, LTD. for construction of Austin Energy's new Dunlap 345 kV Substation, in the amount of \$4,777,300 plus a \$238,865 contingency, for a total contract not to exceed \$5,016,165. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 21.93 % MBE and 1.64% WBE subcontractor participation.)
08-Nov-12	010	Authorize additional funding in the amount of \$700,000 for a total contract authorization amount not to exceed \$62,636,710 for all remaining construction phase services to the Construction Manager at Risk Agreement with DPR Construction, Inc., for the Austin Energy System Control Center project.(Notes: The Construction Manager at Risk contract and approved Amendments have been awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9A of the City Code (Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program.))
13-Dec-12	002	Authorize reimbursement of costs to Domain Parkside I, LP, a Delaware Limited Partnership, for the purchase and installation of heat exchangers and associated piping needed to interconnect the Parkside IV residential complex to the Austin Energy District Cooling System, in an amount not to exceed \$326,368.
17-Jan-13	013	Authorize reimbursement of costs to SLR Austin Domain I, LLC, for the purchase and installation of heat exchangers and associated piping needed to interconnect the Streetlights residential complex to the Austin Energy District Cooling System, in an amount not to exceed \$324,864.
31-Jan-13	004	Authorize negotiation and execution of professional services agreements with each of the following three staff-recommended firms (or one of the other qualified responders): STANLEY CONSULTANTS, INC., ENERGY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC., and AFFILIATED ENGINEERS, INC. for Austin Energy's 2013 Engineering Services for Chilled Water Pipes in Plants & Distribution Service Areas Rotation List for an estimated period of three years or until financial authorization is expended, with the total amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 divided among the three firms. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9B of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 15.80% MBE and 15.80% WBE subconsultant participation.)
31-Jan-13	007	Authorize negotiation and execution of a professional services agreement with the following three staff recommended firms (or one of the other qualified responders): JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC.; ESPEY CONSULTANTS, INC. dba RPS ESPEY; and BURY + PARTNERS, INC. for engineering services for Austin Energy's 2013 Engineering Services for Chilled Water in the Right-of-Way Rotation List for an estimated period of three years or until financial authorization is expended, with the total amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 divided among the three firms. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with Chapter 2-9B of the City Code (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 15.80% MBE and 15.80% WBE subcontractor participation.)

Construction

MeetingDate	ItemNo	Agenda_Language
28-Feb-13	007	Authorize negotiation and execution of professional services agreements with each of the following three staff-recommended firms (or one of the other qualified responders): STANLEY CONSULTANTS, INC., ENERGY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC., and AFFILIATED ENGINEERS, INC. for Austin Energy's 2013 Engineering Services for Chilled Water Pipes in Plants & Distribution Service Areas Rotation List for an estimated period of three years or until financial authorization is expended, with the total amount not to exceed \$1,500,000 divided among the three firms. (Notes: This contract will be awarded in compliance with City Code Chapter 2-9B (Minority Owned and Women Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program) by meeting the goals with 15.80% MBE and 15.80% WBE subconsultant participation.)

Response to Resolution 20130321-041
Comparison Report of Municipal Utility Performance
April 2013

Comparison Report of Municipal Utility Performance

Executive Summary

Introduction

On March 21, 2013 by approving Resolution 20130321-041, the City Council directed the City Manager to prepare a report comparing Austin Energy to other municipal utilities managed at least in part by an independent board, both in Texas and those of similar size across the nation. The utilities identified for this comparison are among the twenty largest, city-owned retail electric utilities by customers served and with one exception are owners of generation assets (NES - Nashville). At least one city-owned utility from each market region in the United States is represented. Brownsville Public Utilities Board was added to include a third Texas utility.

Limitations

The Council Resolution states that the report should "aid in understanding how the governance transition may have impacted performance" and directs the City Manager to provide data for several years before and several years after a governance transition". Unfortunately, we could not find recent data to perform this "before and after" comparison simply because there are no comparable utilities that have made this transition in the recent past. Of the utilities we studied, Jacksonville Electric is the most recent to transition to a Board which occurred in 1968. Brownsville transitioned in 1960, CPS Energy (CPSE in San Antonio) in 1942 (purchase of a private utility), Nashville Electric in 1939, Orlando in 1923, and Los Angeles Water and Power in 1917. So, obviously data comparing metrics before and after a transition is not readily available. There have been Municipally Owned Utilities that transitioned from Council governance to a Board more recently, Greenville for example, but these utilities would not provide good comparison benchmarking data since their profiles are so different than Austin Energy (e.g., Greenville serving about 12,000 customers is so small compared to AE).

Observations/Conclusions

We found that every utility is unique in almost every metric (including governance). Thus, as you will see from the data comparisons, some utilities will be stronger in one metric and weaker in others....the resulting "ranking" fluctuates as a result, which makes it difficult to discern any trends from the overall benchmarking. However, we strived to evaluate the data as best we could and summarize observations/conclusions for each metric below. More detailed data can be found in the body of the report.

Utility Profiles:

- The number of residential customers served varied from 39,585 (Brownsville) to 1.274 million (Los Angeles). Austin ranked 3rd in the list with 374,912 residential customer behind only Los Angeles and CPS Energy (CPSE in San Antonio). Jacksonville and Seattle serve around 360,000 residents and Nashville serves about 324,000.
- Three of the ten utilities provide only electric service including Austin Energy, Nashville Electric System, and Seattle City Light. The remaining seven utilities provide multiple utility services including electric, water, wastewater, gas, street lighting and rail.
- The utility service areas vary from 131 square miles (Seattle) to 1,514 square miles (CPSE). Although Austin Energy's service area of 437.06 square miles is comparable in size to that of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) which is 465.00 square miles, there is a significant difference in the number of customers served with LADWP serving 1,470,000 customers or about 3.5 times more than AE.
- The electric peak demand of these utilities varies from 294 MW (Brownsville) to 4,655 MW (CPSE). Austin has provided a peak of 3,247 MW which ranks as the 4th largest of the benchmarked utilities.
- Most of these utilities list coal as a primary fuel source except for Brownsville Public Utilities Board (Gas), Seattle City Light (Hydro and Nuclear) and Tacoma Public Utilities (Hydro).

Utility Governance and Authority:

- A separate independent Board governs eight of the ten utilities. However, the Council is the Board that governs the Colorado Springs Utility. The remaining two utilities, Austin Energy and Seattle City Light, are governed by City Councils.
- For the utilities governed by Boards:
 - Board size ranges from five to nine members.
 - Board terms are generally either four or five years with staggered terms. Four utility boards had a maximum of two terms.
 - Generally, board members receive minimum pay or no pay, but are allowed reimbursement for reasonable expenses.
 - Board member appointments vary:
 - Board members are appointed by the City Council or City Commission for Brownsville Public Utilities Board and Tacoma Public Utilities.
 - Board members are appointed by the Mayor, subject to City Council confirmation for JEA, LADWP, and NES.
 - Board members are appointed or nominated by other board members and are subject to confirmation by the City Council for CPSE, OUC.
 - At least four utilities have some form of advisory group including AE, CPSE, CSU and SCL. These advisory groups range in size from seven to fifteen. For CPSE, advisory group members may serve up to three two-year terms. SCL advisory group members may serve a three year term.
 - The division of authority varies widely and is tailored to the needs of the local government and the utility:
 - Approve Rates – Many cities have the authority for rate setting specified in their City Charter. The Board approves rates for three utilities (Orlando, Nashville, and Jacksonville) while Council retains rate approval authority in Colorado Springs, San Antonio (CPSE), Los Angeles, Seattle, and Tacoma.
 - Approve Budget – The Board approves the utility's budget in five cities (Los Angeles, Nashville, San Antonio (CPSE), Orlando, and Brownsville) with Council retaining this authority for the other five benchmarked cities.
 - Issue Bonds – The Board issues bonds for four utilities (Tacoma, Orlando, Los Angeles, and Jacksonville) with Council retaining this authority in the other cities.

Rate Setting History and Process

- All ten utilities have increased their rates since July 2009. Several utilities indicated a long stretch of time between some of their rate increases...ranging from 14 to 18 years. For example, CPS Energy's rates set on January 31, 1991, **remained in place for over 14 years** until its 3.5% electric base rate adjustment effective May 19, 2005.
- Recent rate increases (since July 2009) range from 2.2% for Nashville Electric System to a high of 7.5% for CPS Energy (San Antonio).
- The largest rate increases in the past 20 years were for Seattle City Light and Tacoma Public Utilities at 50% or larger. These were caused by the 2001 energy crisis and to respond to the impact of the Northwest drought, high wholesale prices in the Northwest and **the power market instabilities due to the California deregulation effort**. The surcharge extended through September 30, 2001.
- Two utilities (Nashville Electric System and Seattle City Light) have a portion of their rate increases dependent on purchased power agreements with the Tennessee Valley Authority and Bonneville Power Administration.
- Periodic review of rates is common.

Financial Metrics

- Bond Ratings – The ratings from the three rating agencies are a very good indicator of the utility's overall financial performance. With the exception of Brownsville (smaller utility), all benchmarked utilities have similar Bond Ratings...with Los Angeles having the lowest rating (AA- from S&P) and AE, CPS, and Seattle having the highest (AAA from S&P).
- Debt Service Coverage (DSC) - Another important financial indicator and benchmark is the ratio of cash available for debt servicing to make interest, principal and lease payments. Debt Service Coverage (DSC) varied from utility to utility and from year to year for each utility. For example, AE's DSC fluctuated from a low of 1.62 in 2008 to a high of 2.39 in 2012. The lowest DSC for a benchmarked utility was at 1.38 in Seattle in 2009 while Jacksonville had the highest at 3.34 in 2008.

Rate Comparison

- The most comparable utilities in the benchmark data set are in Texas and are thus based in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) market. Although we provide rates for all benchmarked utilities, these comparisons due to the difference in the regional market, weather, generation mix, etc. make these more of an “apples to oranges” comparison. For the Texas utilities, AE’s bills at lower consumption levels tend to fall between those of Brownsville and CPS Energy. As consumption levels increase, AE’s bills become relatively more expensive than those of the study group. AE’s inclining block rates for energy make the difference more significant at higher levels of consumption.

Reliability

- When analyzing system reliability data, it is important to note that there are several system characteristics that make it difficult to compare one utility’s reliability numbers to another’s. The number of customers served and the size of the service area are important factors in assessing reliability data. A higher density of customers over a given service territory may lead to shorter durations since there may be less infrastructure to maintain. A larger service territory may increase the average length of an outage as it could take a utility much longer to respond to infrastructure issues over a larger area. Other important characteristic to consider is the region in which the utility is located. With different weather patterns and topography, comparing utilities across the country can lead to erroneous conclusions.
- Reliability is best defined in the power industry by the System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) and System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI). **SAIDI** measures the **average length of a system outage any customer could experience in a year in minutes** whereas **SAIFI** measures the **average number of outages any given customer would experience in a year**. Reliability averages for each region are represented in this study. It would be reasonable to compare the deviations of utility’s performance against the regional average. For example, Austin Energy’s SAIDI for 2010 was 51.57 minutes whereas the regional average was 64.04 minutes. Thus, AE customers experienced on average outages that last ten minutes less (or outages that were 12.5% shorter) than other utilities in Texas. The Florida regional average SAIDI in 2010 was 51.27 minutes whereas Orlando Utilities Commission’s 2010 SAIDI was 28.7 minutes, or outages that were 44% shorter on average. The vast number of data sources used to collect SAIDI and SAIFI data may call into question the quantitative value of this analysis. There are no consistent methodologies for calculating and reporting SAIDI and SAIFI data – some utilities, like JEA, are allowed to remove storm-related outages by their state’s PUC, others do not remove storm-related outages. Additionally, some utilities report their SAIDI/SAIFI data on a calendar year whereas others report on a fiscal year. These comparisons may be used on a qualitative basis with a regional focus rather than an entity-level focus.

Customer Satisfaction

- JD Power and Associates rank utilities on a 1,000 point scale, and group utilities by region and size. The study measures customer satisfaction across the following areas: power quality and reliability, price, billing and payment, corporate citizenship, communications, and customer service. Since there are so many variables that considered in determining a customer’s satisfaction with electric service, it is important to compare each utility’s score to the segment average as regional and scale differences make it more difficult to compare one utility’s performance to another’s. For 2012, Austin Energy scored right at its segment average in the Residential Study and scored slightly above average in the Business Study. LADWP, JEA, and NES all scored lower than their segment averages for both the Residential and Business studies. The remaining utilities scored at or above their segment averages. Comparing utilities in the South mid-size segment, AE scores better than JEA and NES and about the same as OUC in both the Residential and Business Studies.

Energy Efficiency/Photovoltaic Energy

- We evaluated the amount of energy saved in megawatt hours (MWh) due a utility’s energy efficiency programming for the years 2009 through 2011. Among the ten utilities included in the study, Austin Energy reported the largest Annual Energy Efficiency Energy Savings (MWh) savings in 2011 at 1,204,177 MWh, with Seattle City Light running a close 2nd at 1,106,211 MWh. The data reports the total amount saved in a given year, not simply the amount of savings added in that year.
- We also benchmarked the amount of energy saved in megawatt hours (MWh) due a utility’s load management programming for the years 2009 through 2011. The data reports the total amount saved in a given year, not simply the amount of savings added in that year. Among the ten utilities included in the study, Colorado Springs Utilities reported the largest savings in 2011 at 19,007 MWh. Austin Energy was the only other utility to report energy savings from its load management programs for all three years.

- You can also see the data regarding the amount peak load reduced in megawatts (MW) due a utility's energy efficiency programming for the years 2009 through 2011. The data reports the total amount reduced in a given year, not simply the amount of savings added in that year. We advise that this data be used as a qualitative assessment of peak load reductions. Among the ten utilities included in the study, Austin Energy reported the largest reduction in 2011 at 337 MW, with Seattle City Light reporting the 2nd reduction at 126 MW.
- We also collected the amount of peak load that could be reduced in megawatts (MW) due a utility's load management programming for the years 2009 through 2011. The data reports the total potential amount in a given year, not simply the potential amount added in that year. Among the 10 utilities included in the study, JEA reported the largest potential reduction from its load management programs in 2011 at 111 MW, with CPS Energy reporting the 2nd largest potential reduction at 95 MW.
- Each utility (other than Brownsville and Nashville) reported the amount of installed photovoltaic (PV) capacity in megawatts (MW) for the years 2009 through 2011. The reported capacity covers the residential, commercial, and industrial classes and includes only distributed PV systems (e.g., not utility-scale systems like Webberville). We advise that this data be used as a qualitative assessment of a utility's installed PV capacity. Among the 10 utilities included in the study, LA Department of Water and Power has the highest capacity of distributed PV in its territory, and Austin Energy has the second highest amount.
- We've included a table in the report showing the number of net metered photovoltaic (PV) customers for the years 2009 through 2011. The numbers covers the residential, commercial, and industrial classes and include only distributed PV systems (e.g., not utility-scale systems like Webberville). This data may be used as a qualitative assessment of number of PV customers in a service area. Among the 10 utilities included in the study, LA Department of Water and Power has the highest number of net metered PV customers in its territory, and Austin Energy has the second highest number.

Awards

- The chart in the report shows that every benchmarked utility, with the exception of Los Angeles and Orlando, has won an award of some type within the past two years. These awards range from AE's 2012 APPA Reliable Public Power Provider (Diamond Level) to Brownsville's TPPA Industry Achievement Award and Honor Roll Award. Austin Energy was well represented and leads the pack with 11 awards.

Customer Assistance Programs

- Every benchmarked utility had some level of customer assistance. The chart in the report provides more detail on each program. Note that Orlando does not seem to have a low income assistance program...their program was limited to energy efficiency and solar rebates.

Transparency

- Every benchmarked utility had some level of transparency and complied with their respective State's open meetings regulations. However, it is challenging to determine how that transparency plays out in each community by simply complying with applicable open meetings legislation.

Renewable Energy

- Three of the benchmarked utilities (Brownsville, Jacksonville, and Orlando) have no renewable energy goals. However, Jacksonville and Orlando have some renewable energy in their portfolios. Austin has the highest goal of 35% renewable by 2020 including 200 megawatts (MW) of solar. Los Angeles has a 25% by 2015 and 33% by 2020. Both CPSE (San Antonio) and Colorado Springs have a 20% by 2020 goal.
- Of the ten utilities selected for this study. The green pricing rank from 2007 through 2011 shows that Austin Energy reported the highest sales amount for all five years. Among all utilities filing EIA's Form 861, AE reported between the 5th and 2nd highest amount of green power sales.

Introduction

In order to prepare this report comparing Austin Energy and other municipal utilities, we have relied primarily upon several sources to gather the metrics specified in the resolution or other related data that could feasibly be gathered within the timeframe available. These include rating agency reports, both City and utility audited financial statements or other annual reports, utility official statements (offering documents for bond issuance), the August 27, 2012 Governance Report authored by B. Kahn, utility consultant, as well as the City and utility websites. Other data has been collected from the United States Energy Information Administration (EIA), industry surveys, and national customer satisfaction surveys. In gathering the data for this report, we have relied upon the following specific financial reports which were prepared, reviewed and/or audited by independent third parties:

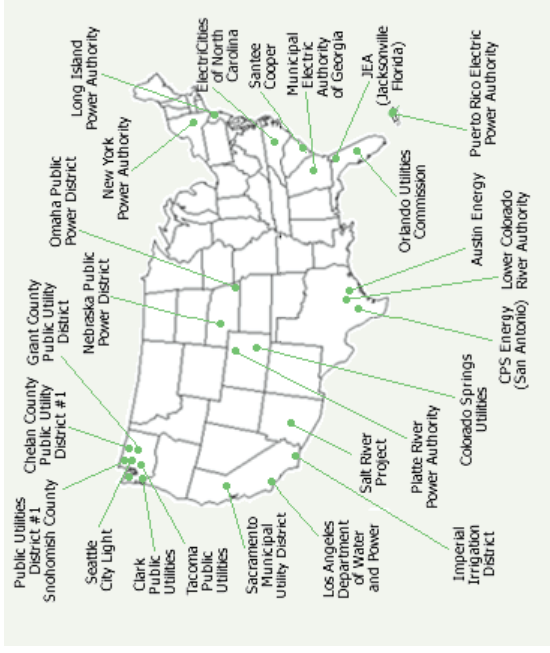
	Utility	Utility Financial Report Year End Date	Official Statement Date	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) Year End Date	In FitchRatings Public Power Peer Study Report?	In 8/27/2012 Governance Report?
1	Austin Energy (AE) – Austin, TX	9/30/2011	12/05/2012	9/30/2011	Yes	Yes
2	Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB) - Brownsville, TX	9/30/2012	9/26/2012	9/30/2012	Yes	Yes
3	CPS Energy (CPSE) - San Antonio, TX	1/31/2012	6/01/2012	9/30/2012	Yes	Yes
4	Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU) - Colorado Springs, CO	12/31/2011	9/20/2012	12/31/2011	Yes	Yes
5	Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA) - Jacksonville, FL	9/30/2012	5/8/2012	9/30/2011	Yes	Yes
6	Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	6/30/2012	10/11/2012	6/30/2012	Yes	No
7	Nashville Electric System (NES) - Nashville, TN	6/30/2012	11/04/2011	6/30/2012	Yes	No
8	Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) - Orlando, Florida	9/30/2012	11/20/2012	9/30/2012	Yes	No
9	Seattle City Light (SCL) - Seattle, WA	12/31/2011	1/12/2011	12/31/2011	No	Yes
10	Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) - Tacoma, WA	12/31/2011	7/13/2010	12/31/2011	Yes	Yes

Utility Profiles

This section of the report provides an overview, or profile, of each utility identified for this comparison report. The table presents data about the governance models of the utility and its city owner, when the utility began operation, services provided by the utility (Electric, Water, Wastewater, Natural Gas, Street Lighting), size of the service area, total customers and number of residential customers, whether the utility is a generation owner and its primary fuel source, generation capacity and electric peak demand as well as whether the utility is a member of the Large Public Power Council.

Observations from this profile comparison include:

- The range of years in which these utilities began operations varies from 1886 to 1949.
- Of the ten profiled, six have a strong Mayor-Council form of governance and the remaining four have Council-Manager form of governance.
- Regarding utility governance, eight of ten utilities are governed by a separate independent Board. However, the Colorado Springs Utility is governed by a Board with Council members comprising the Board. The remaining two utilities are Austin Energy and Seattle City Light which are governed by the City Council, however, the City of Austin has a Council-Manager form of governance and the City of Seattle has a strong Mayor-Council form of governance.
- Three of the ten utilities provide only electric service including Austin Energy, Nashville Electric System, and Seattle City Light. The remaining seven utilities provide multiple services.
- Although Austin Energy's (AE) service area of 437.06 square miles is comparable in size to that of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) which is 465.00 square miles, there is a significant difference in the number of customers served with LADWP serving 1,470,000 customers or about 3.5 times more than AE.
- Most of these utilities list coal as a primary fuel source except for Brownsville Public Utilities Board (Gas), Seattle City Light (Hydro and Nuclear) and Tacoma Public Utilities (Hydro).
- Electric Peak demand (in megawatts or MW) for these utilities ranges from 294 MW (Brownsville Public Utilities Board) to 5,907 MW (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power).
- All are members of the Large Public Power Council except Brownsville Public Utilities Board and Nashville Electric System. See **Map of LPCC Members** below:



Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Utility Profiles

Utility	Utility Abbr.	Year Began Operation	City's Form of Government	Utility Governance	Type of Utility	Service Area Economy City's GO Bond Rating	Service Area (Sq. Mi.)	Total Customers	Residential Customers	Own Generation & Primary Fuel	Generation Capacity (MW)	Electric Peak Demand (MW)	LPPC Member
Austin Energy (AE) – Austin, TX	AE	1902	Council (7)-Manager Home Rule Charter.	Council. Board formed 1960.	Retail E	AAA Fitch Aaa Moody's AAA S&P	437.06 206.41 in City	420,549 (6/30/2012)	374,912 (6/30/2012)	Yes Coal/Nuclear	3,247.6 Total 2,470.6 Owned (6/30/2012)	2,714	Yes
Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB) – Brownsville, TX	BPUB	1904	Commissioner (7)-Manager Home Rule Charter.	Separate operating authority created by City Charter.	Retail E, W, WW	AA- Fitch Aa3 Moody's A+ S&P	133	45,925 (6/30/2012)	87% or 39,585 of total 45,500 (9/30/2011)	Yes Gas	360.5 Total (6/30/2012)	294 (6/30/2012)	No
CPS Energy (CPSE) – San Antonio, TX	CPSE	1942	Council (11)-Manager Home Rule Charter.	Board since purchased in 1942.	Retail E, G	AAA Fitch Aaa Moody's AAA S&P	1,514	728,307 (1/31/2012)	640,066 (1/31/2012)	Yes Coal	7,494.6 Total (4/30/2012)	4,911	Yes
Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU) – Colorado Springs, CO	CSU	1886	Mayor-Council (9) (a) Home Rule Charter.	Board. Council is the Board.	Retail E, W, WW, G, SL	Not Rated Fitch Aa3 Moody's AA S&P	Data not available.	212,966	187,732 (2011)	Yes Coal	1,154.0 Total 1,072.0 Owned (9/20/2012)	878 (9/20/2012)	Yes
Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA) – Jacksonville, FL	JEA	1895	Consolidated city/county political entity created by Chapter 67-1320 of Florida Laws.	Board since 1968. Owned utility since 1895.	Retail E, W, WW	AA+ Fitch Aa1 Moody's AA S&P	900	419,703	369,566 (9/30/2011)	Yes Coal	2,558.0 Total (9/30/2011)	3,062 (9/30/2011)	Yes
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP) – Los Angeles, CA	LADWP	1917	Mayor-Council (15) City Charter.	Board since 1917.	Retail E, W	AA- Fitch Aa2 Moody's AA- S&P	465	1,470,000 (3/31/2012)	1,274,000 (3/31/2012)	Yes Coal	4,655.0 Owned 2,758.0 Partner (6/30/2012)	5,907 (3/31/2012)	Yes
Nashville Electric System (NES) – Nashville, TN	NES	1939	Mayor-Council (40) Consolidated city/county since 1963.	Board since purchased in 1939.	Retail E	Not Rated Fitch Aa1 Moody's AA S&P	700	363,306 (6/30/2011)	323,346 (6/30/2011)	No Coal	Power Contract with TVA since 1977.	2,623 (6/30/2010)	No
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) – Orlando, Florida	OUC	1923	Mayor-Commissioner (6) Florida Municipal Corporation.	Board since 1923.	Retail E, W	AAA Fitch Aa1 Moody's AA S&P No GO Debt.	244	184,723 (9/30/2012)	156,106 (9/30/2012)	Yes Coal	1,679 Total 1,511 Owned (9/30/2012)	Data not available.	Yes
Seattle City Light (SCL) – Seattle, WA	SCL	1905	Mayor-Council (9) City Charter.	Mayor & Council.	Retail E	AAA Fitch Aaa Moody's AAA S&P	131	400,351 (12/31/2011)	360,442 (12/31/2011)	Yes Hydro/Nuclear	3,290 Total 1,872 Owned (2/1/2010)	1,739 (1/1/2011)	Yes
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) – Tacoma, WA	TPU	1949 Electric.	Council (9)-Manager City Charter.	Board.	Retail E, W, Rail	AA Fitch Aa3 Moody's AA S&P	180	169,112 45% of customers outside City.	150,413	Yes Hydro	713.9 Total	1,060 (2009)	Yes

Type of Utility: E = Electric, W = Water, WW = Wastewater, G = Natural Gas, SL = Street Lighting.

LPPC = Large Public Power Council.

MW = Megawatt (MW) or one million watts. A watt is an electrical unit of power.

TVA = Tennessee Valley Authority

(a) City of Colorado Springs, CO - In November 2010, the voters of the City of Colorado Springs approved a change from a City Manager-Council to a Strong Mayor form of municipal government governance. The Mayor appoints all department directors except for the City Auditor and CSU Executive Director (Chief Executive Officer), who are appointed by the City Council. The Mayor serves as an ex-officio and non-voting member of CSU's Board, participates in Board meetings, and attends CSU Board Executive Sessions. The Mayor does not have any veto authority over rate decisions. The City Council retains all rate making authority for CSU.

**Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Utility Governance Overview and Authority**

Utility Governance Overview and Authority

This section of the report provides an overview of these utilities' governance and authority. The table provides an easy comparison of the key points including governance model (Council or Board), board size, board member term of service, how board appointments are made, whether board members are paid and how much, and whether there is an advisory group and its size. Specific authority for recommending rates, rate approval, budget approval, bond issuance, exercising eminent domain, and key personnel decisions is identified in the table.

Observations from this comparison of utility governance and authority include

- Regarding utility governance, eight of ten utilities are governed by a separate independent Board. However, the Colorado Springs Utility is governed by a Board with Council members comprising the Board. The remaining two utilities are Austin Energy and Seattle City Light which are governed by the City Council, however, the City of Austin has a Council-Manager form of governance and the City of Seattle has a strong Mayor-Council form of governance.
- Board size ranges from 5 to 9 members.
- Board terms are generally either four or five years with staggered terms. Four utility boards had a maximum of two terms.
- Generally, board members receive de minimum pay or no pay, but are allowed reimbursement for reasonable expenses.
- Board member appointments vary:
 - The City of Colorado Springs Council is the utility Board.
 - Board members are appointed by the City Council or City Commission for Brownsville Public Utilities Board and Tacoma Public Utilities.
 - Board members are appointed by the Mayor, subject to City Council confirmation for JEA, LADWP, and NES.
 - Board members are appointed or nominated by other board members and are subject to confirmation by the City Council for CPSE, OUC.
- At least four utilities have some form of advisory group including AE, CPSE, CSU and SCL. These advisory groups range in size from seven to fifteen. For CPSE, advisory group members may serve up to three two-year terms. SCL advisory group members may serve a three year term.
- The division of authority varies widely and is likely tailored to the needs of the local government and the utility.

Following this table is additional material about the history of the utility, utility governance and assignment of authority between the local government and the utility. City Charter provisions, contributions to the local government, service area and other points of interest. You will recall that this report is limited to data that could feasibly be gathered within the timeframe available. There are notations in the table indicated what data was not readily available.

Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Utility Governance Overview and Authority

Utility	Utility Abbr.	Utility Governance	Board Size	Board Term	Board Member Appointments	Board Pay?	Advisory Group	Recommend Rates	Approve Rates	Approve Budget	Issue Bonds	Exercise Eminent Domain	Hire & Fire Utility Personnel	Set Salaries of Key Utility Officials
Austin Energy (AE) – Austin, TX	AE	Council Board formed 1960. Separate operating authority created by City Charter.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Yes. 7.	Advisory Group	City Council.	City Council.	City Council.	City Council.	Management.	Management.
Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB) – Brownsville, TX	BPUB	Board since 1960. Separate operating authority created by City Charter.	7	4 year staggered. Max 2 terms.	Mayor Ex Officio voting member. 6 by City Commission.	None. Annual stipend of \$2,000. Board Chair \$2,500. Reimburse remaining Board members with City Council confirmation.	Data not available	Board.	City Commission	Board.	City Commission.	Data not available	GM/CEO.	Board appoints GM/CEO.
CPS Energy (CPSE) – San Antonio, TX	CPSE	Board since 1942.	5	5 year. Max 2 terms.	Mayor Ex Officio & non-voting member. City Council is the Board and is elected.	Council members are paid an annual stipend of \$6,250.	Yes since 1997. (a)	Board.	City Council. City Council. Public Utility Commission review of outside rates, if differ from inside.	Board	City Council.	City Council.	Board.	Board
Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU) – Colorado Springs, CO	CSU	Board. Council is the Board.	9	Council members are elected to four-year terms.	By Mayor subject to City Council confirmation.	None.	Yes. 7.	City Council.		City Council	City Council.	City Council.	Board appoints CEO. JEA employees participate in City's pension.	Data not available
Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA) – Jacksonville, FL	JEA	Board since 1968. Owned utility since 1895.	7	4 year staggered. Max 2 terms.	By Mayor subject to City Council confirmation.	None.	Data not available	Board.	Board.	City Council	Board.	Board.	Management team not subject to civil service system. Separate pension and health benefit plan.	If appointed, Board.
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP) – Los Angeles, CA	LADWP	Board since 1917.	5	Data not available	By Mayor subject to City Council confirmation.	Nominal.	Data not available	Board.	City Council	Board.	Board.	Board.	City Council.	City Council.
Nashville Electric System (NES) – Nashville, TN	NES	Board since 1939.	5	5 year staggered.	By Mayor subject to City Council confirmation.	None.	Data not available	Board.	Board.	Board	Mayor-Council.	Data not available	Board	Data not available
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) – Orlando, Florida	OUC	Board since 1923.	5	4 year Max 2 consecutive terms.	Mayor ex Officio 4 by nominated by OUC subject to City Council approval.	None.	Data not available	Board.	Board.	Board.	Board.	Board.	Board.	Data not available

Utility	Utility Abbr.	Utility Governance	Board Size	Board Term	Board Member Appointments	Board Pay?	Advisory Group	Recommend Rates	Approve Rates	Approve Budget	Issue Bonds	Exercise Eminent Domain	Hire & Fire Utility Personnel	Set Salaries of Key Utility Officials
Seattle City Light (SCL) – Seattle, WA	SCL	Mayor & Council	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Yes. 9. 5 nominated by Mayor & 4 by Council. 3 year term.	City Council.	City Council.	City Council.	City Council.	City Council.	Superintendent appointed by Mayor, confirmed by Council.	Data not available
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) – Tacoma, WA	TPU	Board	5	5 year	City Council. Must reside inside City.	None.	Data not available.	Board.	City Council.	City Council.	Board.	Board.	Board.	Board.

NOTES

(a) CPSE – Advisory group of fifteen with one from each of ten districts nominated by City Council plus five at-large interviewed and nominated by the Advisory Committee. May serve up to three two-year terms.

Utility Governance Overview and Authority - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Austin Energy (AE) – Austin, TX - Austin's first utility company, the Austin Water, Light, and Power Co., was a private company formed in 1887. The City of Austin determined that local control of electric service and reliability were so important to the community that, in 1902, the City purchased the company and has owned its generation and distribution system ever since. Austin Energy, the City of Austin's municipal electric utility, has provided electric service to the local community for over 100 years.

Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB) – Brownsville, TX – The electric system was established in 1904 to provide street lighting and electric service to the Brownsville area. The Public Utilities Board of the city of Brownsville, Texas (Public Utilities Board), a component unit of the City of Brownsville, Texas, was formed in 1960 to provide electrical, water and wastewater services to its customers in the Brownsville area.

CPS Energy (CPSE) – San Antonio, TX – The City of San Antonio acquired its electric and gas utilities in 1942 from the American Light and Traction Company, which had been ordered by the federal government to sell properties under provisions of the Holding Company Act of 1935. The Bond Ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding CPSE debt establish management requirements and provide that the complete management and control of CPSE is vested in the Board. The Mayor of the City of San Antonio is a voting member of the board, represents the City Council, and is charged with the duty and responsibility of keeping the City Council fully advised and informed at all times of any actions, deliberations, and decisions of the Board and its conduct of the management of CPSE.

Vacancies in membership on the Board are filled by majority vote of the remaining members. New Board appointees must be approved by a majority vote of the City Council. A vacancy in certain cases may be filled by authorization from the City Council. Board members are eligible for re-appointment by other Board members at the expiration of their first five-year term of office to one additional term. Reappointments require approval by the City Council. In 1997, the City Council ordained that Board membership should be representative of the geographic quadrants established by the City Council. New Board members considered for approval by the City Council will be those whose residence is in a quadrant that provides such geographic representation.

CPSE's Board is vested with all of the powers of the City with respect to the management and operation of the Systems and the expenditure and application of the revenues there from, including all powers necessary or appropriate for the performance of all covenants, undertakings, and agreements of the City contained in the Bond Ordinances, except regarding rates, condemnation proceedings, and issuance of bonds, notes, or commercial paper. The Board has full power and authority to make rules and regulations governing the furnishing of electric and gas service and full authority with reference to making extensions, improvements and additions to the Systems, and to adopt rules for the orderly handling of CPS Energy's

affairs. The Board is further empowered to appoint and employ all officers and employees and must obtain and keep in force a "blanket" type employees' fidelity and indemnity bond (also known as commercial crime bond) covering losses in the amount of not less than \$100,000. The management provisions of CPSE's Bond Ordinances grant the City Council authority to review Board action with respect to policies adopted relating to research, development, and planning.

In 1997, CPS Energy established a 15-member Citizens Advisory Committee ("CAC") to enhance its relationship with the community and to address the City Council's goals regarding broader community involvement with CPS Energy. The CAC meets monthly and its primary goal is to provide recommendations from the community on the operations of CPS Energy for use by the Board and CPS Energy staff. Representing the various sectors of CPSE's service area, the CAC encompasses a broad range of customer groups in order to identify their concerns and understand their issues. City of San Antonio City Council members nominate ten of the 15 members, one representing each district. The other five members are at-large candidates interviewed and nominated by the CAC from those submitting applications and resumes. The Board appoints all members to the committee. CAC members can serve up to three two-year terms.

The CPS Energy electric system serves a territory consisting of substantially all of Bexar County and small portions of the adjacent counties of Comal, Guadalupe, Atascosa, Medina, Bandera, Wilson and Kendall.

Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU) – Colorado Springs, CO - Colorado Springs Utilities, created by the home rule charter of the City of Colorado Springs consists of a water system, an electric light and power system, a gas system, a wastewater system, a streetlight system, and other systems designated in accordance with the City Charter. CSU is wholly owned by the City of Colorado Springs and constitutes an enterprise under certain Colorado Constitution and Charter provisions described below under Tax and Spending Limits. CSU operates primarily through several functional divisions responsible for planning, financing, constructing, operating, and customer service responsibilities associated with the delivery of electric, gas, water, wastewater and streetlight services.

CSU's service areas include the City of Colorado Springs and many of the surrounding suburban residential areas as well as Manitou Springs. The military installations of Fort Carson Army Base, Peterson Air Force Base, and the United States Air Force Academy receive water and electric service and gas supply and transportation from CSU, and Peterson also receives wastewater treatment service from CSU. The City's general fund is the sole customer of CSU's streetlight system and is responsible for all streetlight service charges.

The Charter provides that CSU funds are to be kept separate from all other funds of the City of Colorado Springs and that CSU's net earnings are to be appropriated for the necessary requirements of CSU. The Charter also provides that any surplus remaining after meeting the necessary requirements of CSU may be appropriated to the general revenues of the City of Colorado Springs by its City Council in its annual budget and appropriation ordinance. Pursuant to this authority, the Colorado Springs City Council has appropriated annually to the City's general fund certain amounts, denoted as payments in lieu of taxes. These payments are calculated at a fixed rate per kWh of electricity and Mcf at 14.65 p.s.i.a. of natural gas applied to all inside City sales volumes, without exclusion for interdepartmental sales.

Colorado Springs City Charter Section 6-40.Utilities--Accounting—Reserves:

- (a) City Council shall serve as the Board of Directors for Utilities, and the Mayor shall serve as an ex officio and non-voting member thereof. Utilities shall include the departments designated by the Manager of Utilities and approved by Council. Each of said departments shall, as far as practicable, be administered as an entity. All revenues of each department shall be placed in the utilities gross income fund, from which all operating and maintenance expenses shall be deducted. The funds of Utilities shall be kept separate from the funds of all other departments of the City. (1977; 1985; 1991; 1995; 2010).
- (b) The net earnings of Utilities shall be appropriated for the necessary requirements of any of its departments, or of Utilities as a whole, and any remaining surplus may be appropriated to the general revenues of the City by the City Council in its Annual Budget and Appropriation Ordinance. (1977; 1991).
- (c) Adequate reserves for the replacement of obsolescent or depreciated property shall be provided annually in the accounts and budgets of several departments of Utilities in accordance with the Uniform Classifications of Accounts as now or hereafter adopted by the Public Utilities Commission of the State of Colorado. All such reserves not utilized for the replacement of obsolescent or depreciated property, or for additions or betterments to the plant or equipment of the several departments of Utilities shall be funded, and

- such funded reserves shall not be appropriated for any other use than the replacement of obsolescent or depreciated property, for additions or betterments to the physical property of Utilities, or for the payment of principal bonds of Utilities. (1977; 1991).
- (d) Nothing herein shall affect the requirements of any existing bond ordinance or the obligations of the City with reference to any outstanding bonds. (1977; 1991).
 - (e) The Council shall cause to be printed annually for public distribution a report showing all costs of maintenance, extension, and improvements; all operating expenses of every description; the amount set aside for sinking fund purposes; the value of any utility service given without charge; allowance for interest, depreciation, and insurance, and estimates of the amounts of taxes that would be chargeable against such property if owned by a private corporation. (1939; 1977; 1991).

Colorado Springs City Charter Chapter 12.1.104: DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY: Except for the matters expressly provided herein, Council hereby delegates all of its authority over the management and operation of the Utilities to the Utilities Board with the intent that the Utilities Board be empowered to exercise authority, judgment and discretion over Utilities to the fullest extent legally possible. This delegation of authority does not include authority to pass ordinances, issue revenue bonds, institute eminent domain proceedings, appropriate funds or adopt annual budgets, approve intergovernmental agreements, adopt or change tariffs for regulated products and services, or to take any action expressly required of the Council in its legislative capacity by the Colorado Constitution, the City Charter, or other controlling law. Without limiting the foregoing general delegation of authority, this delegation specifically includes authority for the Utilities Board to hire, evaluate and terminate services of an Executive Director. Within all areas of this delegated authority, any action, decision or determination of the Utilities Board shall carry the same legal authority, weight and effect as if that action, decision or determination had been made by City Council in its legislative capacity. (Ord. 98-173; Ord. 01-42)

Colorado Springs City Charter Chapter 12.1.105: UTILITIES POLICY GOVERNANCE: The Utilities Board shall govern the management and operation of Utilities by adopting written Utilities Board policies in four (4) categories: Utilities Board ends; Board-CEO linkage; executive limitations and governance process policies. The intent of the policies shall be to **reserve to the Utilities Board the functions of establishing overall governance policies, determining organizational ends policies, evaluating Executive Director performance and establishing necessary links to the ownership of CSU**. The Utilities Board may adopt and revise the Utilities Board policies as they determine are necessary or prudent to carry out their fiduciary duties and the intent expressed. Further, the Utilities Board may adopt bylaws governing its meeting and agenda procedures and other pertinent matters. (Ord. 98-173; Ord. 01-42)

CSU's Chief Executive Officer has authority over the management, finances and operation of CSU. The City Council, through its role as the CSU Board governs the management and operations of CSU through established written policies. CSU's management team is not subject to the City of Colorado Spring's civil service system. CSU employees participate in City's pension.

Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA) – Jacksonville, FL – JEA (formerly known as Jacksonville Electric Authority) is a municipal utility operating in Jacksonville, Florida (Duval County) and parts of three adjacent counties. The operation is composed of three enterprises – electric, water and sewer, and district energy. JEA is a body politic and corporate organized, existing and created by Chapter 67- 1569 of the Laws of the State of Florida and is an independent agency of the City of Jacksonville, Florida. JEA was established in 1968 to own and manage the electric utility which had been owned by the City since 1895. In 1997, the City of Jacksonville transferred to JEA the City's combined water and wastewater utilities system and JEA assumed the operation and all related assets and liabilities of that system from the City. In 2004, The City of Jacksonville authorized JEA to create a local district energy system. JEA established a district energy system and transferred to it the chilled water production and distribution assets formerly held as part of the JEA Electric System.

JEA is governed by the JEA Board which is responsible for setting rates based on operating and maintenance expenses and debt service of its three enterprise's operations. JEA's Board consists of seven members appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. The City has the ability to impose its will on JEA manifested principally through formal budgetary approval. JEA engages only in business-type activities and issues separate financial statements from those of the City of Jacksonville, Florida. JEA is reported as a component unit in the City of Jacksonville, Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

JEA Contribution - JEA is required by the City Charter to contribute annually to the General Fund of the City an amount not to exceed 5.513 mills per kilowatt per hour sold and at a rate of 2.149 mills per cubic feet of water sold. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011 these contributions total \$101,687,540. Such contributions to the City's General Fund are for the use of the public right-of-way in connection with its electric distribution system and its water sewer distribution and collection system and are based on calculations contained within section 21.07 of

the City Charter. Franchise Fees - Effective April 1, 2008, the City enacted a 3% franchise fee from designated revenues of the Electric and Water and Sewer Utility systems. The ordinance authorizes JEA to pass through these fees to its electric and water and sewer funds. For the year ended September 30, 2011, the City received from JEA \$32,591,566 and \$9,151,915 of its electric and water and sewer funds.

Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP) – Los Angeles, CA – LADWP was created by and exists under the Charter of the City of Los Angeles, adopted in 1925 and replaced by a new charter which became effective July 1, 2000. LADWP is designated a proprietary department of the City of Los Angeles. LADWP is the largest municipal utility in the United States and provides electric and water service in a service area consisting almost entirely of the City of Los Angeles. The city encompasses about 465 square miles and has a population over 3.8 million residents. LADWP is governed by the Board of Water and Power Commissioners of the City of Los Angeles.

City electric utility operations began in 1917 under the Department of Public Service, which was managed by the Board of Public Service Commissioners, the predecessor to the Board. The Department of Public Service was superseded by the creation of LADWP with the adoption of a new City Charter in 1925. LADWP now operated under the City Charter adopted in 2000. The operations and finances of the Water System are separate from those of the Power System.

Los Angeles Charter Provisions – Per the City Charter, the LADWP Board is the governing body of LADWP and the General Manager administers the affairs of LADWP. The City Charter provides that all revenue from every source collected by LADWP in connection with the possession, management and control of the Power System is to be deposited in the Power Revenue Fund. The City Charter provides that the Board controls the money in the Power Revenue Fund and makes provision for the issues of LADWP bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness payable out of the Power Revenue Fund. The procedure relating to the authorization of the issuance of bonds is governed by Section 69 of the City Charter.

Section 245 of the City Charter provides that, with certain exceptions, actions of City commissions and boards, including the LADWP Board, do not become final until five consecutive City Council meetings convened in regular session have passed. During those five City Council meetings, the City Council may approve or veto the Board action within 21 calendar days of taking up the Board action. If the City Council takes no action to assert jurisdiction over the Board action during those five meetings, the Board action becomes final.

Board of Water and Power Commissioners – Under the City Charter, LADWP's Board is granted the possession, management and control of the Power System. Pursuant to the City Charter, LADWP's Board also has the power and duty to make and enforce all necessary rules and regulations governing the construction, maintenance, operation, connection to and use of the Power System and to acquire, construct, extend, maintain and operate all improvements, utilities, structures and facilities the Board deems necessary or convenient for LADWP's purposes. The Mayor of the City of Los Angeles appoints, and the City Council confirms the appointment of members of the Board. LADWP's Board is traditionally selected from among prominent business, professional and civic leaders in the City of Los Angeles. Board members serve with only nominal compensation. Certain matters regarding the administration of LADWP also require the approval of the City Council. LADWP's Board is composed of five members.

LADWP's General Manager directs the management and operation of LADWP. The Power System is directed by the Department's Senior Assistant General Manager – Power System. LADWP's financial affairs are supervised by the LADWP Chief Financial Officer. Legal counsel is provided to LADWP by the Office of the City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles.

LADWP conducts personnel functions in accordance with the Charter-established civil service system applicable to most LADWP employees. Thus, LADWP makes appointments based on the basis of merit through competitive examinations and civil service procedures. The position of General Manager and fourteen other management positions are specifically exempted for the civil service system. The City Council approves the wages and salaries paid to all LADWP employees. In accordance with state law and a conforming City ordinance, LADWP recognized fifteen bargaining units of LADWP employees. Six labor or professional organizations represent these employee's bargaining units. The International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers ("IBEW") represents more than 90% of LADWP's employees through ten bargaining units.

LADWP Contributions – Pursuant to the Charter, The City Council may, subject to the provisions of contractual obligations, direct a transfer of surplus money in the Power Revenue Fund to the City's reserve fund with the Board's consent. The **Board may withhold its consent if it finds that making the Power Transfer would have a material adverse impact on the LADWP's financial condition in the year the Power transfer is to be made.** In the event the Board does not approve any year's Power Transfer, the City Administrative Officer is to verify LADWP's findings and make a report thereon and recommendations with respect thereto. After receiving such report, and in consultation with the City Council and the Mayor, the Board shall either amend or uphold its preliminary findings.

Pursuant to LADWP's bond covenants, a Power Transfer may not exceed the net income of the prior fiscal year or reduce the Power System's surplus to less than 33 1.3% of total Power System indebtedness. Subject to the restrictions of the Charter and bond covenants, LADWP's practice is to approve a Power Transfer in each of its fiscal years (currently July 1 of a year to June 30 of the following year) based on the Power System's income for the preceding fiscal year. In addition, the Power Transfer has been typically conditioned upon the payment by the City of Los Angeles of its current bills for power service. Power Transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 were \$250,077,000 and \$258,815,000, respectively.

Nashville Electric System (NES) – Nashville, TN – The Electric Power Board of the Metropolitan Government of Nashville and Davidson County was formed in 1939 when Nashville took over the power producing and distribution divisions of Tennessee Electric Power Company (TEPCO). The Electric Power Board ("Board") was established in 1939 as a separate administrative agency of the City of Nashville pursuant to Chapter 262 of the Private Acts of the Legislature of Tennessee for 1939 (amended by chapter 246 of the Private Acts of 1947 and is now Appendix III of the Charter of the Metropolitan Government of Nashville and Davidson County) to exercise control and jurisdiction over the Nashville Electric System. In 1963, the Metropolitan Government was created, consolidating the governments of the City of Nashville and Davidson County. The provisions of the Charter of the City of Nashville relating to the ENW Board were incorporated into the Metropolitan Charter, which took effect on April 1, 1963. The Electric Power Board does business as Nashville Electric Service (NES). The principal objective of the Board is to deliver electric power to the homes, businesses, and industries of the service area at the lowest possible cost while maintaining an efficient electrical distribution system with a strong financial base.

The Board is composed of five members appointed by the Metropolitan Mayor and confirmed by the Metropolitan Council. Board members serve staggered five-year terms without pay and the Chairman and Vice Chairman are elected for one-year terms by the Board. Pursuant to the Metropolitan Charter, the board appoints NES's President and Chief Executive Officer and certain assistants. NES's President and Chief Executive Officer are responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Electric System including hiring of employees. Except for the appointment of Board members and approval of bond issues, neither the Mayor nor the Council, nor any other board, officer, or agency of the Metropolitan government has any control over the operation or management of the Electric System or NES Electric Power Board.

The service area of NES covers about 700 square miles and includes Davidson County and small portions of Cheatham, Rutherford, Robertson, Sumner, Wilson and Williamson Counties. **NES has no generating capacity and purchases all of its power from the Tennessee Valley Authority ("TVA")** pursuant to a Power Contract dated December 19, 1977. The Power Contract had an initial term of 20 years, but beginning on December 19, 1989, and on each subsequent anniversary thereof, the contract has been and is automatically extended for additional one-year renewal terms beyond its then existing time of expiration. The Power Contract is subject to earlier termination by either party on not less than ten years' written notice.

The Electric Power Board maintains the funds, accounts, and records relating to NES separate and distinct from all other funds of the Metropolitan Government.

Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) – Orlando, Florida - In 1922, the city of Orlando bought Orlando Water & Light Co., a privately held company in operation since 1901. City leaders issued \$975,000 in bonds to purchase and improve the utility. OUC was created in 1923 by a Special Act of the Florida Legislature (as subsequently amended form time to time) as a statutory utility commission within the State of Florida. OUC has full authority over the management and control of the System and has been approved by the Florida Legislature to offer services systems in Orange County, Florida and portions of Osceola County, Florida. The Special Act of the Florida Legislature allows OUC to undertake, among

other things the construction, operation, and maintenance of electric generation, transmission and distribution systems, and water production, transmission and distribution systems in order to meet the requirements of its customers.

OUC's Board consists of five members, including the Mayor of the City of Orlando, Florida, who is an ex-officio member. Members must be OUC customers and at least one member must reside outside the Orlando city limits in unincorporated Orange County. Members serve without salary and may serve two consecutive four-year terms. New members are chosen in the following manner: the Nominating Board of the City of Orlando, Florida, which for this purpose functions only as a screening committee, will submit the names of three qualifying persons for consideration to OUC's Board who will nominate one of the three persons to the City Council of the City of Orlando, Florida or reject all three persons. The City Council may reject OUC's nominee or may elect OUC's nominee to serve a term of four years. No member of OUC may serve more than two consecutive terms. The City of Orlando, Florida may not remove a member of OUC's Board for any reason.

Senior management of OUC is composed of the General Manager and seven Vice Presidents. OUC has a total of about 1,200 authorized positions. Employees are not unionized.

OUC's Contribution – OUC pays the City of Orlando a revenue-based payment and an income-based dividend payment. The revenue-based payment is derived to yield a payment based on 6.0% of gross retail electric and water billings and 4.0% of chilled water billings for retail customers within the Orlando city limits. The income-based dividend payment is derived to yield a payment of 60.0% of net income before contributions. Prior to 2008, the revenue and income-based payments were remitted based on actual revenue billed and income before contributions, respectively. Beginning in 2008 and continuing through 2012, these payments were fixed based on projected revenues and income before contributions. Revenue and income-based payments for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 were \$29.6 million and \$47.2 million and \$28.8 million and \$48.0 million, respectively.

OUC's employees are not unionized.

Seattle City Light (SCL) – Seattle, WA – Seattle City Light is a municipally-owned electric utility. In 1905, the City of Seattle began providing its customers with electricity generated by the Cedar Falls Plant, which was the first municipally-owned facility in the United States. By 1910, operational responsibility for the City's electric system had been assigned to SCL. In 1951, SCL purchased from Puget Sound Power and Light Company certain generation, transmission and distribution facilities servicing the City's residents. SCL has operated without competition in its service area since the 1951 purchase. SCL's 131-square mile service area consists of the City of Seattle plus areas extending three to four miles north and south of the city limits. The growth of SCL's electric load since 1951 has resulted exclusively from development within the service area.

Sales to customers located outside the Seattle City boundaries but within the service area represent about one-sixth of retail power sales and revenue. SCL's service area also includes portions of the cities of Normandy Park and Renton. The population of SCL's service area is about 788,500.

Seattle City Light is a department of the City of Seattle, Washington, and is subject to ordinances and resolutions adopted by the City Council and approved by the Mayor. The Mayor and City Council approve SCL's budget, set rates, and approve financing and bond issuance, along with other functions set forth in the City Charter. SCL is under the direction of a superintendent, who is appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council, subject to reconfirmation every four years.

The City Light Review Panel was created in March 2010 and replaced the City Light Advisory Committee and the Rates Advisory Committee, both of which terminated on January 31, 2010. The City Light Review Panel is comprised of nine members drawn from among SCL's customers. The Mayor and City Council appoint member of the City Light Review Panel, and the term of appointment is generally three years. The City Light Review Panel is charged with reviewing, assessing and providing feedback on SCL's strategic plan, financial policies and rates in order to protect the financial integrity of the utility and ensure that customers are charged rates that encourage the efficient use of electricity.

SCL is organized into four operating units: Power Supply and Environmental Affairs, Customer Service and Energy Delivery, Financial Services, and Human Resources. An officer leads each unit, and each officer reports to the SCL Superintendent. The Chief of Staff coordinates communication, government relations and external affairs, and reports to the SCL Superintendent.

(NOTE: *More recent data was not available.*) As of January 1, 2011, SCL had 1,810 authorized full-time equivalent employees. State law requires municipal agencies to bargain in good faith with the recognized bargaining agents. At that time, fifteen bargaining units represented about 89% of SCL's regular full-time employees. Most of those contracts expire on December 31, 2011. The City has an agreement with the Coalition of City Unions, which would extend most bargaining agreements to December 31, 2013, and a collective bargaining agreement with IBEW Local 77, which expires on January 23, 2013. In May 2010, the City voluntarily recognized AFSCME as the exclusive bargaining agent for SCL's managers, strategic advisors, and some supervisors. A collective bargaining agreement has not yet been negotiated. There have been no strikes during the past 35 years, and SCL considers its employee relations to be satisfactory.

Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) – Tacoma, WA – The Charter of the City of Tacoma, Washington, provides for a Department of Public Utilities (the "Department") which consists of the Light Division ("Tacoma Power"), Water Division ("Tacoma Water"), and Belt Line Railroad Division ("Tacoma Rail"). The Department is governed by a five member Public Utility Board. The Board is responsible for general utility policy, and its members are appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. The Department's budget is presented to the Board for review and approval and then forwarded to the City Council for approval and inclusion in the City's budget. The Board meets bi-monthly. The Board serves as the sole policy board for the approval of most Department business. In the case of budgets, rates, bond issues, real property transactions, and additions and betterments to the system and system expansions, actions approved by the Board must also be approved by the City Council.

The Board appoints the Director of Utilities who is chief executive officer of the Department and serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Director, with the concurrence of the Board, has the power to appoint division superintendents.

Utility rates and charges initiated by the Board and adopted by the City Council are not subject to review or approval by any other government agency, but are subject to citizen referendum.

Tacoma's City Charter provides that the revenues of utilities owned and operated by the city shall never be used for any purposes other than the necessary operating expenses thereof, including a reasonable gross earnings tax imposed by the City Council for the benefit of the general fund of the City, interest on and redemption of the outstanding debt thereof, the making of additions and betterments thereto and expansions thereof, and the reduction of rates and charges for supplying utility service to consumers. The funds of any utility may not be used to make loans to or purchase the bonds of any other utility, department, or agency of the City.

Tacoma Power was formed in 1893 when the City purchased the water and electric utility properties of the former Tacoma Water and Light Company. In 1912, the City constructed its first hydroelectric generation facility on the Nisqually River. Since then it has acquired generating capacity to meet the growing needs of its customers through a variety of arrangements.

Tacoma Power is organized into seven business units including: Generation, Power Management, Transmission and Distribution, Rates Planning and Analysis, Click!Network (commercial telecommunications service), Reliability and Compliance, and Smart Grid. Tacoma Power's service area consists of about 180 square miles, including the entire 43 square miles comprising the City of Tacoma. Tacoma Power provides electric service within its service area and indirectly serves other portions of the Tacoma metropolitan area through sales to McChord Air Force Base, Fort Lewis Army Post, the Town of Ruston and several other customers. The area that bounds Tacoma Power's service area is served by several cooperative utility companies, two municipal utilities, and the Puget Sound Energy Company. The Tacoma City Charter prohibits the City Council from granting any franchise to sell or supply electricity within the City as long as the city is engaged in supplying electricity. If State or federal legislation is adopted implementing retail wheeling, such legislation could preempt the City Charter. The City does permit franchises in the City for telecommunication services.

**Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Rate Setting History and Process**

Rate Setting History and Process

This section of the report provides a summary of the utilities' rate setting record over the past twenty years with dates and amounts to the extent the information was available. Many reported this information in their official statements prepared to support their debt issuance. The table presents first the rate setting history and is followed by a brief description of each utility's rate setting process.

Observations from this comparison of rate setting history and process include

- Many have the authority for rate setting specified in the City Charter.
- All ten utilities have increased their rates since July 2009.
 - Los Angeles Department of Water and Power implemented its most recent rate increase in July 2009. In October 2012, the Los Angeles City approved two years of future revenue increases for which will increase system average rates about 4.9% and 6.0% for FY 2013 and FY 2014, respectively.
 - Two utilities increased rates in 2010 including CPS Energy (7.5%) and JEA (3.0%).
 - Another two utilities increased rates in 2011 including Brownsville Public Utilities Board (5.0%) and Nashville Electric System (2.2%).
 - Four increased rates in 2012 including Austin Energy (7.0%), Colorado Springs Utilities, Seattle City Light (3.2%), and Tacoma Power Utilities.
 - Orlando Utilities Commission reduced its rates during 2012 reducing the average residential customer bill by nearly 5%.
- Rate increases by these utilities since July 2009 range from 2.2% for Nashville Electric System to a high of 7.5% for CPS Energy (San Antonio).
- The largest rate increases in the past 20 years were for Seattle City Light and Tacoma Public Utilities at 50% or larger. These were caused by the 2001 energy crisis.
 - The **energy crisis in 2001** caused SCL to institute a **series of rate increases in 2001 and 2002 that totaled 57.0%**.
 - Tacoma Power implemented an **average increase 50% surcharge** on December 20, 2000, to respond to the impact of the Northwest drought, high wholesale prices in the Northwest and the **power market instabilities due to the California deregulation effort**. The surcharge extended through September 30, 2001.
- Several utilities indicated a long stretch of time between rate increases ranging from 14 to 18 years.
 - In June 2012, **following an 18-year period with no change in its base electric rates**, the Austin City Council approved the revenue requirement and supported an immediate system average 7% rate increase for Austin Energy which was reflected on electric bills in October 2012
 - CPS Energy's rates set on January 31, 1991, **remained in place for over 14 years** until its 3.5% electric base rate adjustment effective May 19, 2005.
 - Excerpt from LADWP Press Release - "On April 9, 2008, the Los Angeles City Council approved a series of water and electric rate increases designed to strengthen infrastructure and ensure continued reliable water and power service to Los Angeles residents and businesses.....On the power side, the rate change will be the **first base rate increase in 15 years**."
- Two utilities (Nashville Electric System and Seattle City Light) have a portion of their rate increases dependent on purchased power agreements with the Tennessee Valley Authority and Bonneville Power Administration.
- Periodic review of rates is common:
 - Austin Energy expects that rates will be reexamined every five years.
 - Brownsville Public Utilities Board - In 2010, the City Commission authorized the Board to adjust electric, water and sanitary sewage rates yearly, not to exceed 5% in the five year period.
 - CPS Energy - In February 2010, CPSE presented a plan to San Antonio's City Council to increase rates by approximately 5% every other year for the next nine years. Several of these planned rate increases have been deferred.
 - JEA's base rate is evaluated annually and adjusted as required to fund projected revenue requirements for each fiscal year. The rate for the fuel and purchase power component adjusts upward or downward as of October 1 of each year to reflect the cost of fuel and purchased power.
 - Orlando Utilities Commission typically performs annually a rate adequacy study for electric operations for a determination of revenue requirements. The rate adequacy study is periodically reviewed by independent consultants as to the propriety of theory and appropriateness of amounts.

Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Rate Setting History and Process

Utility	Utility Abbr.	Rate Setting History and Process
Austin Energy (AE) – Austin, TX	AE	<p>Austin Energy rate increases over the past 20 years include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In 2012, the City Council approved a 7.0% system-wide increase for additional base revenue of \$71.0 M effective October 1, 2012. • In 1994, the City Council approved a 10.9% system-wide increase for additional base revenue of \$39.0M in FY1995. <p>SOURCE: December 1, 2012 AE Official Statement (OS) p 23-24. The City Council has original jurisdiction over Austin Energy's retail electric rates. Ratepayers can appeal rate changes to the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) under section 33.101 of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (Texas Utilities Code, Chapter 33, "PURA") by the filing of a petition with the PUCT containing the requisite number of valid signatures from residential ratepayers who take service outside the City's corporate limits. State courts have held that the PUCT may apply the same ratemaking standards to the City as are applied to utilities over which the PUCT has original jurisdiction.</p> <p>In June 2012, following an 18-year period with no change in its base electric rates, the Austin City Council approved the revenue requirement and supported an immediate system average 7% rate increase for Austin Energy which was reflected on electric bills in October 2012. The increase is anticipated to provide Austin Energy an additional \$71 million in base revenue in 2012 and an additional \$21 million in 2015 from long-term contract customers. The City Council plans to further assess the rate adjustment in 2014. After the 2014 review, it is expected that rates will be reexamined every five years. The City Council also reaffirmed that future rate increases should not exceed 2% per year and that Austin Energy rates remain in the lower 50% among Texas electric utilities. The new rates will also include several line item charges that can change annually.</p> <p>Residential ratepayers taking service outside the City's corporate limits appealed the rate change to the PUCT (PUC Docket No. 40627); however, this appeal has been settled.</p>
Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB) – Brownsville, TX	BPUB	<p>Base rate increases include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5.0% effective October 1, 2011. Moved from 1 to 2 tiers. Produced additional \$4.8M revenue. • 5.5% in October 2005 • 5.0% in January 2005 • 5.0% in April 2002 <p>10/1/2010 Increase residential customer charge from \$2.53 to \$3.53.</p> <p>SOURCE: September 15, 2012 BPUB Official Statement (OS) p 21. Under Article VI of the City Charter, BPUB's Board is required periodically to review rates, fees, and charges for services rendered by the system with due consideration being accorded to the terms, covenants, and conditions contained in any contract of the City or the Board relating to the system or any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any BPUB revenue bonds. In the event the Boards' review reflects the necessity of a rate adjustment, the Board is required to submit to the City Commission a report for its review, the basis upon which the proposed rate adjustment is predicated, accompanied by a written request for approval and adoption of the rates, fees and charges recommended by the Board. If the City Commission approves the adjustment recommended by the Board, it adopts an appropriate ordinance placing such rates, fees and charges in effect. In 2010, the City Commission authorized the Board to adjust electric, water and sanitary sewage rates yearly, not to exceed 5% in the five year period. The City Commission has also delegated authority to the Board to adjust electric customer rates in multiple-certificated areas and to negotiate individual customer contracts within certain restrictions. Under the Bond Ordinance, the City has covenanted to maintain certain rates.</p> <p>The last electric, water and wastewater system base rate increases went into effect October 1, 2011.</p>

<p>CPS Energy (CPSE) – San Antonio, TX</p>	<p>CPSE</p>	<p>CPSE is a combined electric and gas utility. Base rate changes for both electric and gas utilities over the past 20 years as shown below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A 7.5% electric base rate increase and an 8.5% gas base rate increase that became effective on March 1, 2010. • A 12.1% gas base rate adjustment effective June 26, 2006. • A 3.5% electric base rate adjustment effective May 19, 2005 that was <u>more than offset</u> by a reduction in fuel costs, resulting from the purchase of an increased interest in South Texas Project (STP Nuclear) Units 1 and 2. • A 4% combined electric and gas base rate increase effective January 31, 1991. <p>October 1, 2012 presentation by CPSE to its Board:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In February 2010, CPSE presented a plan to San Antonio's City Council to increase rates by approximately 5% every other year for the next nine years • A planned increase for February 2012 was set at 4.9% based on projected revenue requirements of \$73 million • In late 2011, CPSE decided to delay any rate implementation until after the high-demand summer months and began planning for a September 2012 increase • In May 2012, CPSE announced postponement of the rate case previously delayed for September 2012, until February 2013 absorbing more than \$21 million in revenue requirements • Deferral of various capital projects including an indefinite deferral of a \$565 million scrubber , reduction of contracted services (\$23 million), consolidation of business units and functions to achieve more efficiencies, lowered staffing levels by 140 positions (\$3.7 million to-date) • CPSE plans to absorb the additional revenue requirements (\$38 million) and not increase rates in February 2013 • Increasing efficiencies by implementing consistent, replicable processes enabling CPS Energy to reduce our existing cost structure for the long term (\$10 million), savings from an additional 100 positions through attrition and functional consolidation (\$5 million annually), deferral of automated meter infrastructure while working to integrate with our Home Area Network technology and seek linkage of better prices, more secure infrastructure and economic development impact (\$23 million) <p>Reported in the San Antonio Express-News on October 1, 2012 –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “CPSE CEO Doyle Beneby recommended to the utility's board of trustees that CPS not seek a rate increase for 2013, as it had planned to do. Beneby said management and operating efficiencies, such as using fewer consulting contracts, planning to shutter CPS' oldest plant and questioning whether positions need to be filled when someone leaves are helping the utility trim costs.....CPSE plans to ask for a rate increase that would kick in around February 2014. The increase would total 5 percent, but could be rolled out across a two-year period in 2014 and 2015. A 5 percent increase would cost the average customer living in a 1,800-square-foot home and using about 1,200 kilowatt-hours per month around \$5.64 per month. Another rate increase after that — at 4.75 percent — would happen over 2016 and 2017.....” • “...second time this year that the utility has deferred a rate increase. It had planned in May 2012 to ask the City Council to approve an increase that would have started in fall 2012. But in May, it decided to wait until January 2013 to ask for an increase that would have kicked in shortly afterward.....This year, the utility has trimmed 140 positions through attrition and expects to trim an additional 100 next year as employees voluntarily leave the company. It's also indefinitely deferred a \$565 million investment in pollution control technology for its oldest coal plant and plans to shutter that plant 15 years earlier than expected. It bought the Rio Nogales gas plant in Seguin for less than it would have spent on pollution scrubbers for the aging plant and will sell Rio Nogales' excess power on the wholesale market....” • “The utility has been warning the council that it likely would seek rate increases every other year for a decade, in part to pay for infrastructure upgrades and maintenance for a growing system, as well as an increased commitment to renewable energy.”
---	--------------------	--

<p>CPS Energy (CPSE) – San Antonio, TX</p>	<p>SOURCE: June 1, 2012 CPSE Official Statement (OS) p 24-27.</p> <p>Discussion of the most recent base rate increase: On February 18, 2010, the City Council unanimously approved CPS Energy's request for a 7.5% electric base rate increase and an 8.5% gas base rate increase, resulting in a 4.2% bill impact per customer. The electric base rate increase was requested primarily as a result of increases in debt service resulting from the CPS Energy's capital plan that includes a new coal generation plant, Spruce2, LM6000 Gas Combustion Turbine Peakers and planned environmental upgrades to CPS Energy's coal plants. The 4.2% bill impact includes a reduction in fuel costs resulting from the Spruce2 plant that was previously placed into service on May 28, 2010.</p> <p>CPS Energy expects to continue to periodically seek electric and gas base rate increases that are intended to maintain debt coverage, debt to equity and liquidity ratios. Neither the issuance of the June 1, 2012 Refunding Bonds nor the March 29, 2012 issuance of the Additional Senior Lien Obligations identified as Taxable New Series 2012 will require or result in any immediate rate increases, but the increased debt service is included in the current rate case study. CPSE Energy anticipates seeking a rate increase in early 2013.</p> <p>Rates are set by the CPSE Board of Trustees and approved by the San Antonio City Council.</p> <p>Under the Texas Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA"), significant original jurisdiction over the rates, services and operations of "electric utilities" is vested in the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT). In this context, "electric utility" means an electric investor-owned utility. Since the electric deregulation aspects of SB 7 became effective on January 1, 2002, the PUCT's jurisdiction over electric investor-owned utility ("IOU") companies primarily encompasses only the transmission and distribution functions. PURA generally excludes municipally-owned utilities, such as CPSE, from PUCT jurisdiction, although the PUCT has jurisdiction over electric wholesale transmission rates. Under the PURA, a municipal governing body or the body vested with the power to manage and operate a municipal utility has exclusive jurisdiction to set rates applicable to all service provided by the municipal utility with the exception of electric wholesale transmission activities and rates. Unless and until the San Antonio City Council and CPSE Board choose to opt-in to electric retail competition, CPSE retail service electric rates are subject to appellate, but not original rate regulatory jurisdiction by the PUCT in areas that CPSE serves outside the San Antonio city limits. To date, no such appeal to the PUCT of CPSE retail electric rates has ever been filed. CPSE is not subject to the annual PUCT gross receipts fee payable by electric utilities.</p>
---	--

<p>Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU) – Colorado Springs, CO</p>	<p>CSU is a combined utility providing electric, water, wastewater, gas and street lighting. Colorado has not deregulated electric or natural gas services, making Colorado Springs Utilities the sole provider in its service area.</p> <p>Separate electric rate increase information was not always available. Rate increases were approved by City Council as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective January 1, 2012 for electric and natural gas services. • Effective January 1, 2010 - increase the 2010 typical residential bill approximately 2.3% for electric, wastewater, and water services. • Effective February 1, 2009 - an 11.9% increase to the typical overall residential bill for electric, water and wastewater services. <p>Data prior to 2009 was not reviewed as the rate information is combined utility and does not separate electric data.</p> <p>SOURCE: 12/31/2011 Audited Financial Statements</p> <p>2011 rate changes - CSU prices are monitored to ensure that sufficient revenues are recovered to provide safe and reliable utility service. Upon review of the 2012 projected revenues and expenditures, it was determined that base rate increases for electric and natural gas services were necessary; rate filings were submitted in October 2011. No changes to wastewater rates were proposed. A water rate increase in 2012 of 12% had previously been approved by City Council on May 11, 2010. City Council held a public hearing to consider these matters on November 22, 2011. On December 13, 2011, the City Council approved the electric and natural gas rate changes as proposed. All approved new rates took effect January 1, 2012.</p> <p>In March 2011, CSU filed for an increase to the Electric Capacity Charge ("ECC") rates in order to recover expenses associated with Front Range Power Plant (gas). The rates are transitional due to the December 30, 2010 acquisition of Front Range that results in a shift of expense recovery from ECC to base electric rates. City Council approved the increase to these transitional rates. These expenses were rolled into base electric rates in 2012.</p> <p>2010 rate changes - Upon review of the 2010 projected revenues and expenditures, it was determined that base rate increases for electric, water and wastewater services were necessary. No changes to natural gas rates were proposed. City Council held a public hearing to consider these matters on November 24, 2009. Subsequently, the City Council approved the electric, water and wastewater rate increases as proposed. City Council also approved increases to the ECC rates. All approved new rates took effect January 1, 2010.</p> <p>SOURCE: June 1, 2012 CSU Official Statement (OS) p 38-39</p> <p>In addition to base electric rates. CSU charges customers an electric cost adjustment, which reflects changes in the average costs of purchased power and fuel. The electric cost adjustment may be changed as frequently as monthly to reflect actual costs of fuel and purchased power on customer bills on a timely basis.</p> <p>The City Council is authorized to determine rates charged for electric services within CSU's total service area (both inside and outside City limits). However, if the rates to be charged for the same customer classifications are different for customers within and outside the City limits, then a State statute requires that rates to be charged outside the City limits be reviewed and approved by the Colorado Public Utilities Commission (PUC) before becoming effective. The statute also provides that the PUC has jurisdiction to resolve any conflict relating to the rates established by the City Council upon the filing of a complaint by 5% of the affected customers outside the City limits (which, in the case of CSU's residential customers, would be about 850 customers).</p> <p>Under the statute, the City Council is ordinarily required to give at least 30 days' notice prior to holding a public hearing to consider proposed base rate changes. The statute allows rate changes absent the public notice and hearing for good cause. By virtue of the ordinances establishing CSU's rate making process, a 30 day public notice is not provided for changes to the electric cost adjustment. Published notice is provided within 10 days after City Council approval for the electric cost adjustment.</p>
	CSU

<p>Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA) – Jacksonville, FL</p>	<p>SOURCE: JEA's Annual Disclosure Report for FY 9/30/2011, p26-28 Revenue increases beginning as of October 1, 2007 resulting from Electric System increases to the base rate component, by customer class, enacted by JEA's Board on June 19, 2007, which were designed to increase base rate revenues to reflect increases in JEA's costs of providing electric service:</p> <p>Residential and Small Commercial Rate Classes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective 10/01/2010, 3.00% increase • Effective 10/01/2009, 5.25 increase • Effective 10/01/2008, 5.50% increase • Effective 10/01/2007, 6.25% increase <p>Large Commercial and Industrial Rate Classes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective 10/01/2010, 3.00% increase • Effective 10/01/2009, 6.75 increase • Effective 10/01/2008, 7.00% increase • Effective 10/01/2007, 7.25% increase <p>In August 2008, JEA's Board reaffirmed a previously approved increase of \$15.00 per 1,000 kWh to the fuel and purchased power rate component, approving such increase to continue for FY 2009.</p> <p>SOURCE: March 10, 2010 JEA's Official Statement (OS) Appendix C p3 Effective April 1, 2008 JEA began passing on to its customers franchise fee payments to the City of Jacksonville following the City Council's enactment of a 3% Franchise Fee commencing April 1, 2008.</p> <p>SOURCE: JEA's Annual Disclosure Report for FY 9/30/2011, p26-28</p> <p>JEA has sole discretion to set rate levels and revenue requirements for the Electric System and its interest in the Power Park and Scherer Unit 4. JEA sets its retail rates after a public hearing. JEA's Board has the authority to change wholesale rates without a public hearing. The Florida Public Service Commission has the authority to review rate structures for municipal utilities in Florida, including JEA. Each of JEA's various rates for electric service consists of a "base rate" component and a "fuel and purchased power rate" component. The base rate is evaluated annually and adjusted as required to fund projected revenue requirements for each fiscal year. The rate for the fuel and purchase power component adjusts upward or downward as of October 1 of each year to reflect the cost of fuel and purchased power. If during the course of a fiscal year, such costs vary by more than 10 percent from JEA's budget, an adjustment in the fuel and purchased power component of the rate will be made, subject to approval of JEA's Board.</p> <p>JEA</p>
---	---

<p>Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP) – Los Angeles, CA</p>	<p>October 2012 – The Los Angeles City Council approved two years of revenue increases for LADWP. System average rates will increase about 4.9% and 6.0% for FY 2013 and FY 2014, respectively.</p> <p>Rates increases from May 2008 through July 2009 – Excerpt from LADWP Press Release - “On April 9, 2008, the Los Angeles City Council approved a series of water and electric rate increases designed to strengthen infrastructure and ensure continued reliable water and power service to Los Angeles residents and businesses. The rate increases will cost the typical residential customer about \$5.25 a month for their power bill, and less than \$2 per month more for water service over the next 1 1/2 years..... On the power side, the rate change will be the first base rate increase in 15 years, designed to support a \$1 billion investment in improving power reliability. The program includes upgrading aging infrastructure, such as replacing overhead circuits, power poles, underground cables, distribution transformers, and high-voltage station transformers. The program addresses long-standing issues including permanently repairing all existing temporary circuit repairs, additional training and recruitment of skilled crafts personnel and increased maintenance for distribution and transmission facilities.....The power rate increases are approximately 2.9% in May 2008; 2.9% on July 1, 2008, and 2.7% on July 1, 2009. The average residential customer using 500 kilowatt-hours (kWh) will see increases on their bill of \$1.75 per month beginning in May 2008, and additional increases of \$1.75 per month on July 1, 2008, and July 1, 2009. Altogether the base power rates will increase 9%, an average of \$5.25 per month by the end of 2009.....The power rate ordinance increases the provision for payment assistance for low-income customers from an average discount of 15% to 20%. The Lifeline subsidy also will increase to maintain an average discount of about 30% to offset the new increases.”</p> <p>There were no changes in the energy cost adjustment factor from September 30, 2010 through October 11, 2012.</p> <p>SOURCE: October 11, 2012 LADWP’s Official Statement (OS) p19-21</p> <p>Pursuant to the Charter, LADWP’s Board fixes the rates for electric service subject to the approval of the City Council by ordinance. The Charter provides that the electric rates shall be fixed by the Board from time to time as necessary. The Charter also provides that the electric rates shall, except as authorized by the Charter, be of uniform operation for customers of similar circumstances throughout the City, as near as may be, and shall be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration, among other things, the nature of the uses, the quantity supplied and the value of the service provided. The Charter further provides that rates for electric energy may be negotiated with individual customers, provided that such rates are established by binding contract, contribute to the financial stability of the Power System and are consistent with such procedures as the City Council may establish.</p> <p>The Board is obligated under the Charter and the rate covenant related to the bonds to establish electric rates and collect charges in amounts which, together with other available funds, shall be sufficient to service the Power System’s indebtedness and to meet its expenses of operation and maintenance. The Charter further requires that the City Council approve rate ordinances for the electric rates prescribed in the rate covenant in the Charter and the Master Bond Resolution.</p> <p>Electric rates are comprised of base rates and adjustment factors. The components of the base rates (such as service charges, energy charges, and demand charges) are fixed in the rate ordinance. Adjustment factors include the energy cost adjustment factor (ECAf), the reliability cost adjustment factor (RCAF) related to costs of the Power System reliability program over certain thresholds, and the electric subsidy adjustment factor related to subsidized services. LADWP evaluates its base electric rate structure periodically to determine what changes and/or alternative structures, if any, are appropriate.</p> <p>The ECAf recovers the cost of fuel, purchased power including renewable resources, demand side management costs, and other specified variable operation costs. The ECAf is the most significant of the adjustment factors in terms of revenue. As of each January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1, the Board may decrease the ECAf rate then in effect by any amount or increase the ECAf rate then in effect by up to \$0.001/kWh, with any larger increase requiring City Council approval.</p> <p>Office of Public Accountability (OPA). Section 683 of the Charter establishes the Office of Public Accountability with its primary role to provide public independent analysis of LADWP’s actions related to rates. OPA is headed by an Executive Director appointed by a citizens’ committee, subject to confirmation by the City Council and Mayor. OPA’s Executive Director serves as the Ratepayer Advocate.</p> <p>While changes in the retail electric rate ordinance are subject to approval by the City Council, the authority of LADWP’s Board to impose and collect retail electric rates is not subject to the general regulatory jurisdiction of the California Public Utilities Commission or any other State or federal agency. The California Public Utilities Code contains certain provisions affecting all municipal utilities including LADWP.</p>
--	--

<p>Nashville Electric System (NES) – Nashville, TN</p>	<p>NES</p>	<p>Effective October 1, 2011, Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) approved a 3.1% adjustment to wholesale base power rates. This resulted in an increase in NES retail rates by \$19.4 million or 2.2% to recover the increased cost of purchased power.</p> <p>Effective October 2009, TVA adjusted wholesale base power rates by 9.0%. This rate increase caused NES retail rates to increase on average by 7.2%. In conjunction with the TVA rate increase, the Board raised retail rates by 3.0%, which resulted in increased annual revenues of \$32.6 million.</p> <p>SOURCE: November 4, 2011 NES's Official Statement (OS) p21-26</p> <p>NES's Power Contract with Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) establishes the resale rates that NES and TVA's other distributors charge the ultimate power consumers. These rates are revised from time to time to reflect changes in costs, including changes in the wholesale cost of power. While the wholesale rates are uniformly applicable to all distributors of TVA power under the present power contracts, the retail resale rates will vary depending upon the respective distributor's retail customer distribution costs.</p> <p>TVA's rates for the sale of electric power in the TVA region and its contracts with distributors are structured with the intent to achieve the TVA Act's objective for the distributors of TVA power. That objective is to operate the distribution systems on a nonprofit basis and provide a wide, ample power supply at the lowest feasible rates.</p> <p>NES's retail resale rates are subject to TVA's review and approval under the provisions, terms and conditions of their Power Contract. The Power Contract provides for revisions to NES's resale rates when necessary to permit NES to operate on a self-supporting and financially sound basis The Power Contract further provides that if NES's resale rates do not provide sufficient revenues for NES's operating and maintenance on a self-supporting, financially-sound basis, including debt service, then TVA and NES shall agree to changes in rates to provide increased revenues. Similarly, if NES's rates produce excess revenues, the Power Contract provides that the parties will agree to appropriate reductions.</p>
<p>Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) – Orlando, Florida</p>	<p>OUC</p>	<p>SOURCE: OUC's Official Statement (OS) p29-31</p> <p>Rate Changes include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective October 1, 2012, OUC lowered its rates for a second time during 2012 resulting from OUC's internal cost-cutting initiatives and budget reductions. This rate decrease reduces the average OUC residential customer bill to \$109.43 per month for 1,000 kilowatt hours (kWh), a savings of nearly 5.0%. The average OUC commercial customer saw a rate reduction of about 2.8%. • Effective March 1, 2012, OUC reduced the fuel charge rate by 11.0%, thus lowering electric rates in the overall bill by 4.0% for residential customers and between 4.0% and 5.3% for commercial customers. These decreases were a result of lower natural gas cost incurred by OUC. • Electric rates did not change during FY 2010 and FY 2011. • Effective March 1, 2009, a rate increase for retail electric service was implemented in response to increased operating and fuel costs. This resulted in an increase of about 13.7% for residential customers and between 11.4% and 15.4% for commercial customers. • Effective October 1, 2008, OUC implemented a fuel rate increase which caused bills to increase about 6.4% for residential customers and between 6.1% and 12.4% for commercial customers. <p>OUC has full authority to establish and change retail rates for electric service. Typically OUC performs annually a rate adequacy study for electric operations for a determination of revenue requirements. The rate adequacy study is periodically reviewed by independent consultants as to the propriety of theory and appropriateness of amounts. The setting of electric and water rates is the responsibility of the Board. Rate changes are implemented after public workshops are held and approved by the Board.</p>

<p>Seattle City Light (SCL) – Seattle, WA</p>	<p>Effective Jan. 1, 2013 SCL Comprehensive Rate Adjustment. Most recent rate change (see link at http://www.seattle.gov/light/accounts/rates/Rates2013.asp)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planned 2014, an increase of 5.6% and Planned 2013, an increase of 4.4% <p>On September 17, 2012, Seattle's City Council unanimously adopted SCL's 2013-2014 rate package and new retail rate schedule which is in line with SCL's recently adopted six-year Strategic Plan. This Strategic Plan outlines the revenue required to meet City Light's basic operations, capital improvements, and modest initiatives to improve utility services. Consistent with the Strategic Plan, City Light's average rate increases for 2013 and 2014 are 4.4% and 5.6%, respectively. SCL's Strategic Plan provides customers with information about how the utility arrived at its revenue needs, how the utility intends to realize the revenue necessary, and what impacts rate changes will have on customers. Cost of Service - City Light had not prepared a cost of service study since 2006. Since 2006, energy costs have decreased while distribution costs have increased. Revenue SCL receives from selling surplus power also has declined as energy prices have decreased. Less wholesale revenue requires SCL to increase retail revenue - the revenue from customer rates.</p> <p>SOURCE: SCL's Official Statement (OS) p36-39 - Rate Changes 2001 – 2012: January 1, 2012 – Across-the-board rate increase of 3.2%. (NOTE - Amount shown as planned in OS, but approval has not been confirmed from other sources.) October 1, 2011 – Increase for another Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) power rate pass-through. January 1, 2011 – Across-the-board rate increase of 4.3% October 1, 2010 – Implemented another BPA power rate pass-through resulting in an average system rate increase of 0.5%. January 1, 2010 – Rate increase of 13.8%. October 2009 – SCL passed through an increase in BPA power rates that led to an average system rate increase of 1.8%. January 1, 2007 – General rate decrease of 8.4%. Rates remained in effect until October 2009 with only minor changes to several suburban franchise customer classes. 2006 – No rate changes. During the period 2003-2005, rates changed slightly due to the pass-through of changing BPA power rates. The energy crisis in 2001 caused SCL to institute a series of rate increases in 2001 and 2002 that totaled 57.0%.</p> <p>The Seattle City Council has exclusive jurisdiction with respect to establishing and revising SCL's retail rates. State law requires that rates must be fair, nondiscriminatory and fixed to produce revenue that is adequate to pay operation and maintenance expenses of SCL and to meet all debt service requirements payable from such revenue. In its retail rate-setting capacity, the Seattle City Council is not subject to control by the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission, but it is subject to certain rate-making provisions of the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 ("PURPA").</p> <p>Since 1980, the Seattle City Council has conducted periodic review of SCL's rate levels and rate structure, normally at intervals of two or three years. In the course of its rate reviews, Seattle's City Council holds public meetings to consider SCL's proposed operating budget, capital improvements plan, load forecast, and resource plans. Based on these planning documents, as approved by the Seattle City Council, SCL's staff estimates its revenue requirements and develops a rate proposal that is expected to produce the required amount of revenue and that will allocate the revenue requirement among the various rate classes in accordance with City policy. Seattle's City Council makes final decisions regarding rates through passage of a rate ordinance.</p> <p>Purchased Power - Automatic Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) Rates Pass-Through – Seattle's City Council passed an ordinance in 2001 that allows SCL to pass through to its customers the financial impact of any increase or decrease in rates charged by BPA. These rate changes take effect without passage of a new ordinance by the City Council.</p> <p>Rates for Customers Outside the City of Seattle – Rates for SCL customers in suburban franchise cities and unincorporated King County are higher than rates for customers located within the Seattle city limits. In 1998 and 1999, SCL and the cities of Shoreline, Lake Forest Park, SeaTac, and Burien agreed on franchise agreements for SCL electric service. In 2003, a similar franchise agreement was reached between SCL and the city of Tukwila. The rate ordinances that took effect in 1999 and thereafter have set rates for some customers in these cities and in unincorporated King County at the maximum level permitted under the franchise agreements. The power portion of rates for suburban customers is 8.0% higher than those for Seattle customers. The franchise agreements also allow for a differential of up to 6.0% on the distribution portion of revenue, but not all franchise cities have activated that aspect of the agreements. Current distribution differentials are 6.0% for Tukwila and Shoreline. The franchise agreements also include provisions for payment for service levels that exceed the standard levels normally provided by SCL (such as underground distribution lines).</p>
---	---

<p>Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) – Tacoma, WA</p>	<p>TPU</p>	<p>Most recent rate changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • April 1, 2012: Customers' bills will increase by about \$5 per month on April 1, 2012. • Tacoma Power rates increased April 11, 2011 for the first time in six years. Starting April 11, 2011, customers' bills will go up by about a \$5 per month. Government requirements, low wholesale power prices and higher costs for purchased power from the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) led to the rate increase. "We worked hard to reduce our operating costs to help minimize the rate increase," said Tacoma Power Superintendent said, "After cutting more than 50 positions, delaying non-essential capital projects and cutting back on things like replacing vehicles, we still had a gap to fill." <p>SOURCE: TPU's Official Statement (OS) p30 Rate Change History</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • April 4, 2005 – average increase of 5.2% • March 31, 2003 – average increase of 5.1% • October 2, 2001 – average increase of 32.3% • September 30, 2001 – average decrease 50.0% surcharge • December 20, 2000 – average increase 50.0% surcharge. Tacoma Power implemented a 50% surcharge on December 20, 2000, to respond to the impact of the Northwest drought, high wholesale prices in the Northwest and the power market instabilities due to the California deregulation effort. The surcharge extended through September 30, 2001. • April 3, 1995 – average increase of 4.7% <p>SOURCE: TPU's Official Statement (OS) p30</p> <p>Tacoma Power's Board establishes electric rates for Tacoma Power, subject to approval by the City Council. Tacoma Power's rates and charges are free from the jurisdiction and control of the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). With certain exceptions, rates must be set to include a 3.875% tax Tacoma Power pays on its gross revenues to the State of Washington prior to debt service and a 6.0% tax Tacoma Power pays on gross revenues to the City subordinate to debt service on its parity bonds.</p>
---	------------	---

**Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Financial Metrics**

Financial Metrics

This section of the report provides a summary of some key financial metrics for utilities in this study. The metrics selected for the report were either specified in the resolution or data that could feasibly be gathered within the timeframe available. We relied on rating agency reports, both City and utility audited financial statements or other annual reports, utility official statements (offering documents for bond issuance), as well as the City and utility websites. FitchRatings (Fitch), a national credit rating agency, produces a report titled "U.S. Public Power Peer Study" annually which is released in June of each year. "Peer Study" reports issued in the years from 2007 through 2012 were used as a key resource in preparing this section of the study. These provided readily available information produced by an independent third party.

Key metrics or ratios included in this study are listed below. These ratios are calculated with a Numerator divided by a Denominator or "**Numerator/Denominator**". For each ratio, there is a graph including all ten utilities in the study followed by a graph with only the Texas utilities in the study. Data tables showing the data points graphed are also included. In some instances, the Fitch report was missing data or did not include the utility in its "Peer Study" (Seattle City Light is not rated by Fitch and thus was not included in its report.). In the case where the data was not included in the Fitch report, the data table shows a blank cell.

The **Debt Service Coverage (DSC)** measure indicates the margin available to meet current debt service requirements. **Debt Service Coverage** is calculated using: **Numerator** = FADS. **Denominator** = Total annual debt service. Most utilities in this study operate with a Debt Service Coverage in a range of 1.50x to 2.50x. The graph will show trends for a six year period.

The **Debt/Funds Available for Debt Service (FADS)** metric indicates size of debt compared to the margin available for debt service. The FADS calculation is operating income plus depreciation and amortization (taken from cash flow statement) plus interest income (taken from cash flow statement). FADS does not include any benefit from the use of (or deposit to) the rate-stabilization funds, non-operating connection fees, or capital contributions. **Debt to Funds Available for Debt Service (FADS)** is calculated using: **Numerator** = Total debt. **Denominator** = FADS. The range of Debt/FADS for most utilities in this study is between 4.0 and 7.0. The graph will show trends for a six year period.

The **Days Cash on Hand** indicates financial flexibility, specifically liquidity relative to expenses. **Days Cash on Hand** is calculated using: **Numerator** = Unrestricted cash and investments. **Denominator** = Operating expenses less depreciation, then multiplied by 365. Most utilities in this study operate with between 50 and 150 days cash on hand. The graph will show trends for a six year period.

The **Transfer Payments/Operating Revenue** metric indicates percentage of utility revenue that supports GF operations. Transfer payments include payments to the general fund, payments in lieu of taxes (PILOT), free services provided and other taxes paid. The calculation is transfer payments divided by operating revenue. **Transfer to Total Operating Revenues** is calculated using: **Numerator** = Transfer payments. **Denominator** = Operating revenues. Most utilities in this study have a transfer in a range between 3% and 7% of operating revenue. The graph will show trends for a six year period.

The **Equity/Capitalization** metric indicates leverage level or the level that the utility funds its capital improvements with its own equity rather than debt. **Equity** is net assets (retained earnings plus contributed capital plus patronage capital). **Capitalization** is total debt plus total equity. The calculation is equity divided by capitalization which is the same as net assets divided by the sum of total debt plus total equity. **Equity to Capitalization** is calculated using: **Numerator** = Total equity. **Denominator** = Capitalization. Most utilities in this study operate in a range of 30% to 50%. The graph will show trends for a six year period. A higher equity/capitalization means the utility has used more equity to finance its capital improvements than debt.

The **Debt/Customer** metric indicates debt burden to ratepayers. The calculation is total debt divided by total customers. **Debt to Customer** is calculated using: **Numerator** = Total debt. **Denominator** = Total customers. Most utilities in this study operate in a range of \$3,000 to \$8,000 of debt per customer. The graph will show trends for a three year period based upon or data that could feasibly be gathered within the timeframe available.

Based upon these metrics, it is difficult to draw an overall conclusion about the impact of utility governance on the metrics. Some utilities' performance is stronger on one metric and weaker on others. Austin Energy performance was reported as follows:

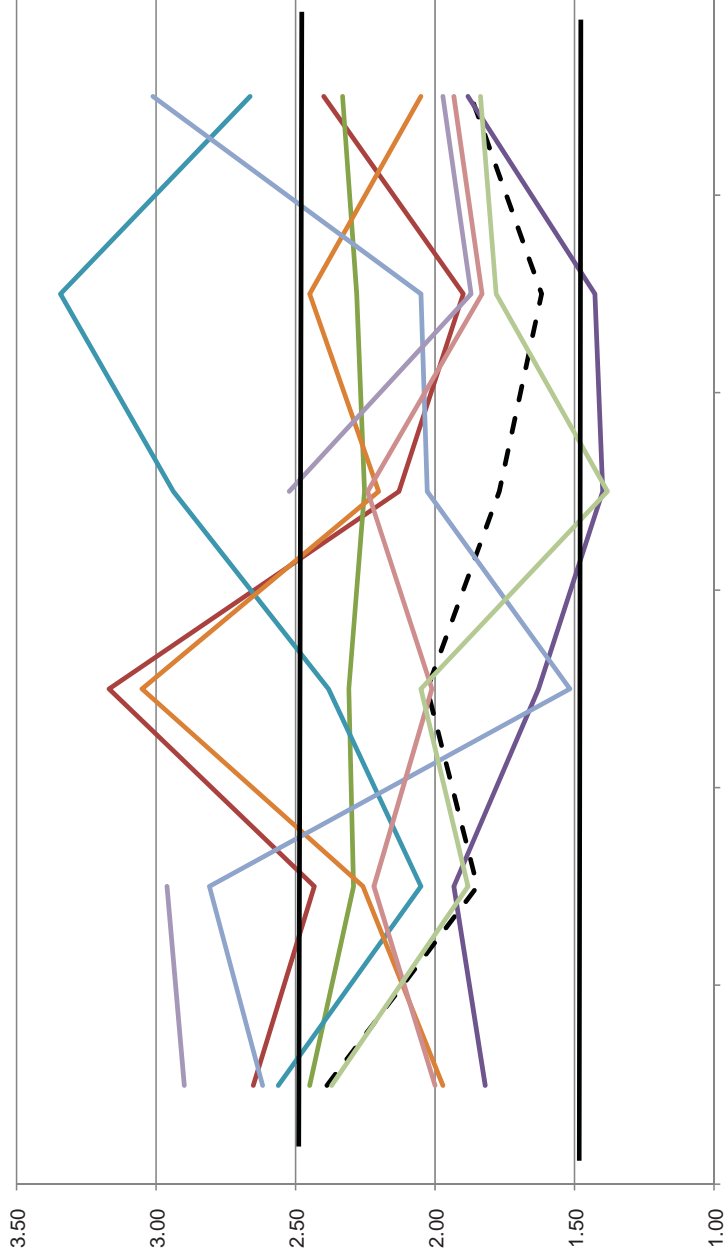
Austin Energy	Performance Range of Utilities in Study	June 2007	June 2008	June 2009	June 2010	June 2011	June 2012	Austin Energy Performance compared to Utilities in Study
Debt Service Coverage (DSC)	1.50x to 2.50x	2.39x	1.85x	2.03x	1.77x	1.62x	1.87x	All six years within the range of utilities in study.
Debt/Funds Available for Debt Service (FADS)	4.0 to 7.0	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.8	5.3	4.3	All six years within the range of utilities in study.
Days Cash on Hand	50 to 150 days	198	112	80	187	55	83	Four years within the range of utilities in study. Two years higher than the range.
Transfer Payments/Operating Revenue	3% to 7% of operating revenue	7.1	8.2	7.6	8.2	8.8	8.3	All six years higher than the range of utilities in study. Two of the three Texas utilities in the study (Austin Energy and CPS Energy - San Antonio) had transfer payments higher than the range. CPS Energy has a maximum 14% transfer policy.
Equity/Capitalization	30% to 50%	38.0	42.0	40.0	53.0	53.2	53.7	The first three years within the range of utilities in study with the three more recent report slightly higher than the range.
Debt/Customer	\$3,000 to \$8,000 of debt per customer	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$3,574	\$3,416	\$3,377	All three years reported within the range of utilities in study.

The final part of this section will be a data table for all ten utilities in this study including the data in the graphs and additional information specified in the resolution such as bond rating, total customers etc.

Debt Service Coverage

Indicates the margin available to meet current debt service requirements.

Most utilities in this study operate in a range of 1.50x to 2.50x.

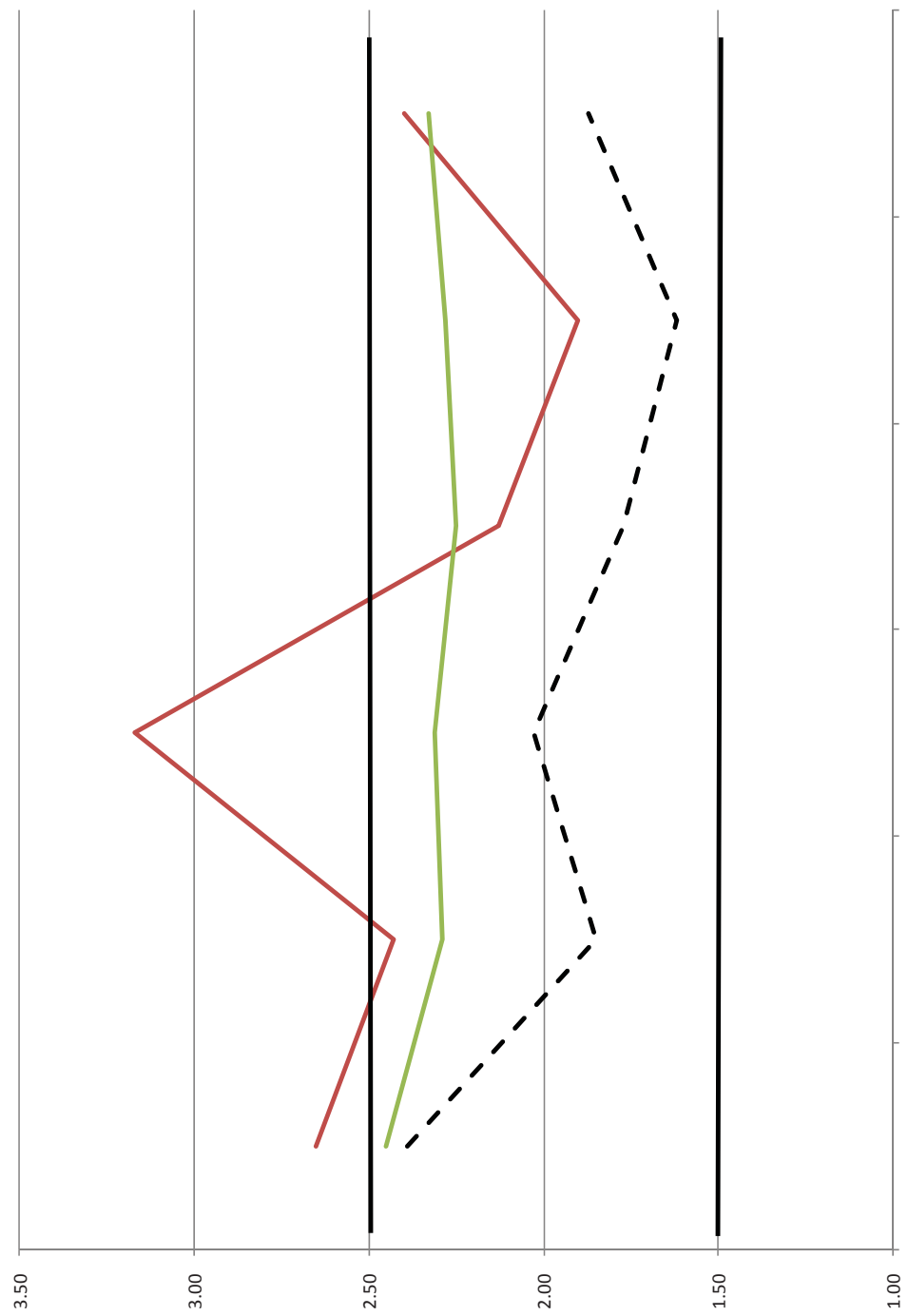


— Austin Energy (AE)	Jun-07	Jun-08	Jun-09	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12
— Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB)	2.39	1.85	2.03	1.77	1.62	1.87
— CPS Energy (CPSE)	2.65	2.43	3.17	2.13	1.90	2.40
— Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU)	2.45	2.29	2.31	2.25	2.28	2.33
— Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA)	1.82	1.93	1.63	1.40	1.43	1.88
— Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	2.56	2.05	2.38	2.94	3.34	2.66
— Nashville Electric System (NES)	1.97	2.26	3.05	2.20	2.45	2.05
— Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC)	2.62	2.81	1.52	2.03	2.05	3.01
— Seattle City Light (SCL)	2.00	2.22	2.01	2.24	1.83	1.93
— Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU)	2.37	1.88	2.05	1.38	1.78	1.84
	2.90	2.96		2.52	1.87	1.97

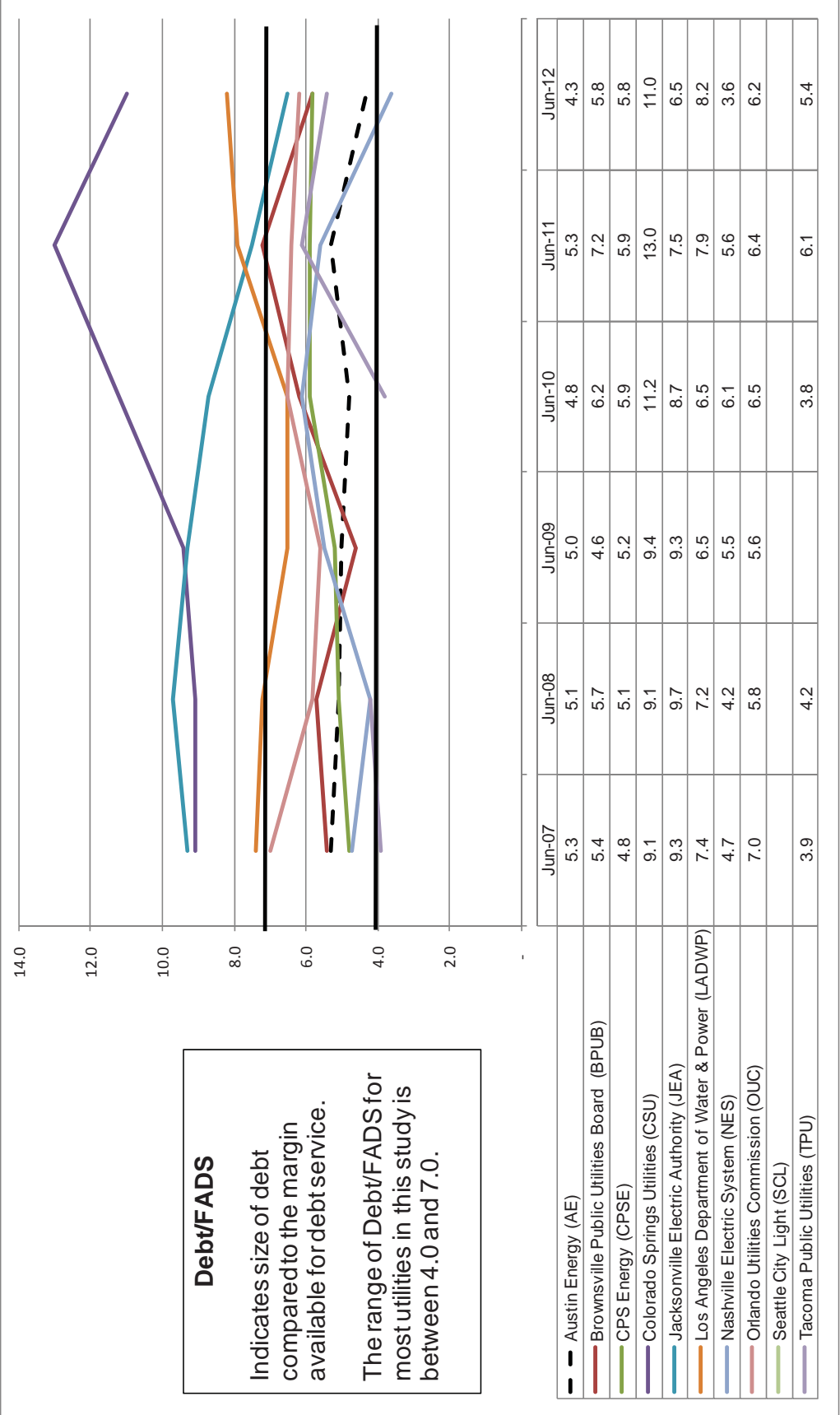
Debt Service Coverage

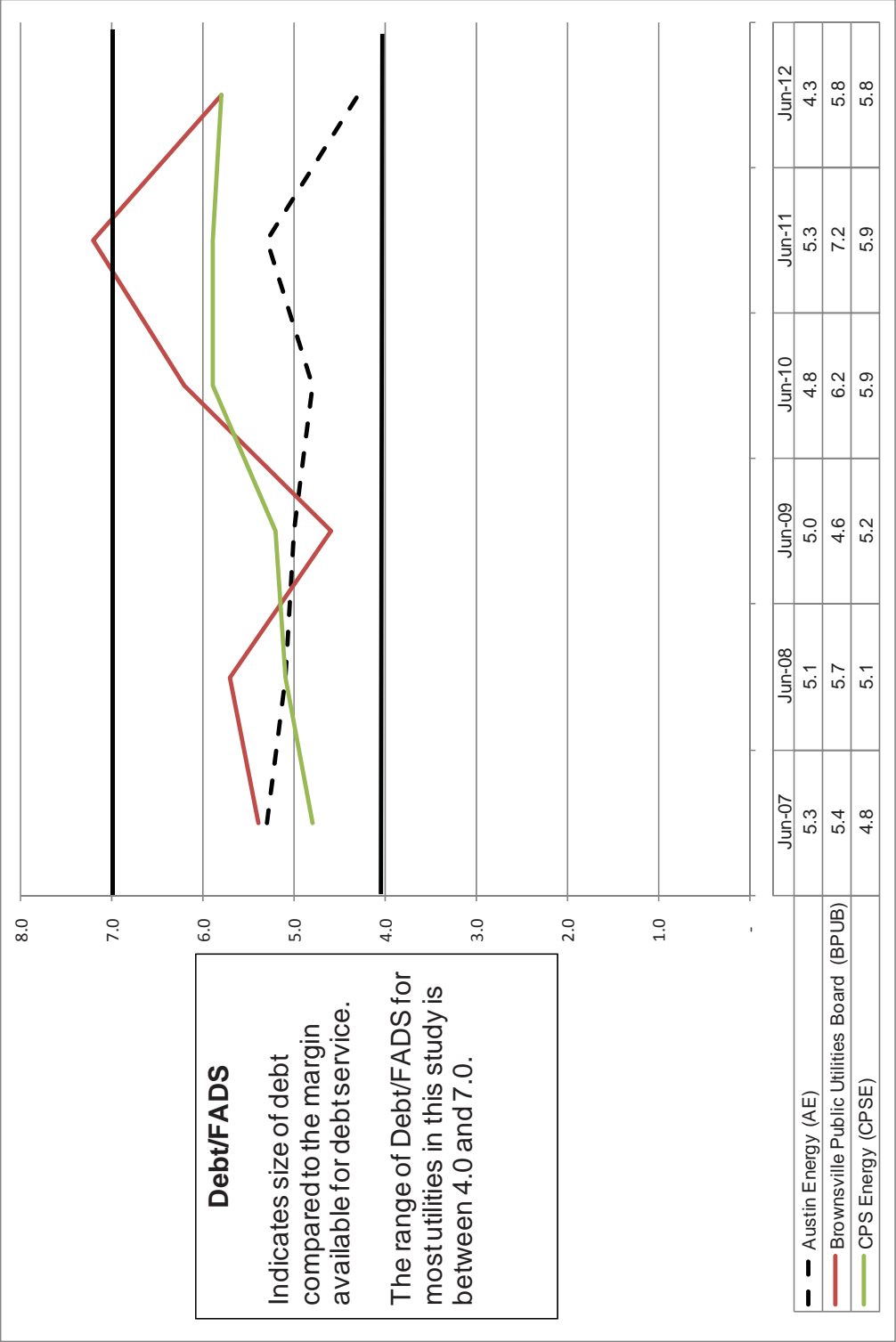
Indicates the margin available to meet current debt service requirements.

Most utilities in this study operate in a range of 1.50x to 2.50x.



	Jun-07	Jun-08	Jun-09	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12
— Austin Energy (AE)	2.39	1.85	2.03	1.77	1.62	1.87
— Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB)	2.65	2.43	3.17	2.13	1.90	2.40
— CPS Energy (CPSE)	2.45	2.29	2.31	2.25	2.28	2.33

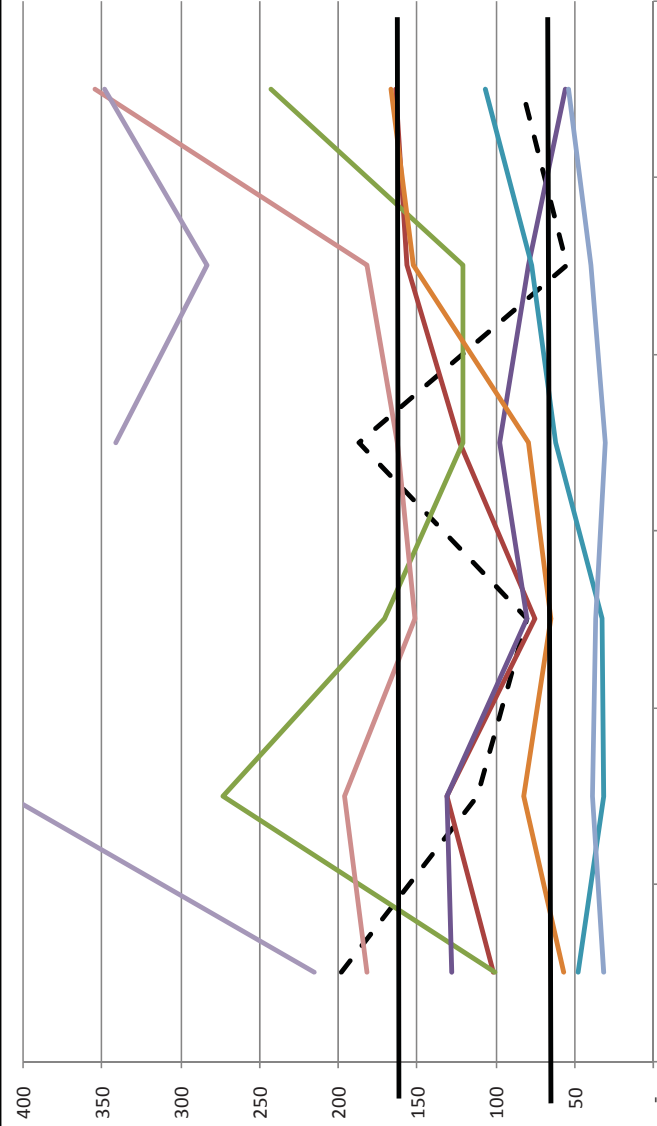




Days Cash on Hand

Indicates financial flexibility, specifically liquidity relative to expenses.

Most utilities in this study operate with between 50 and 150 days cash on hand.

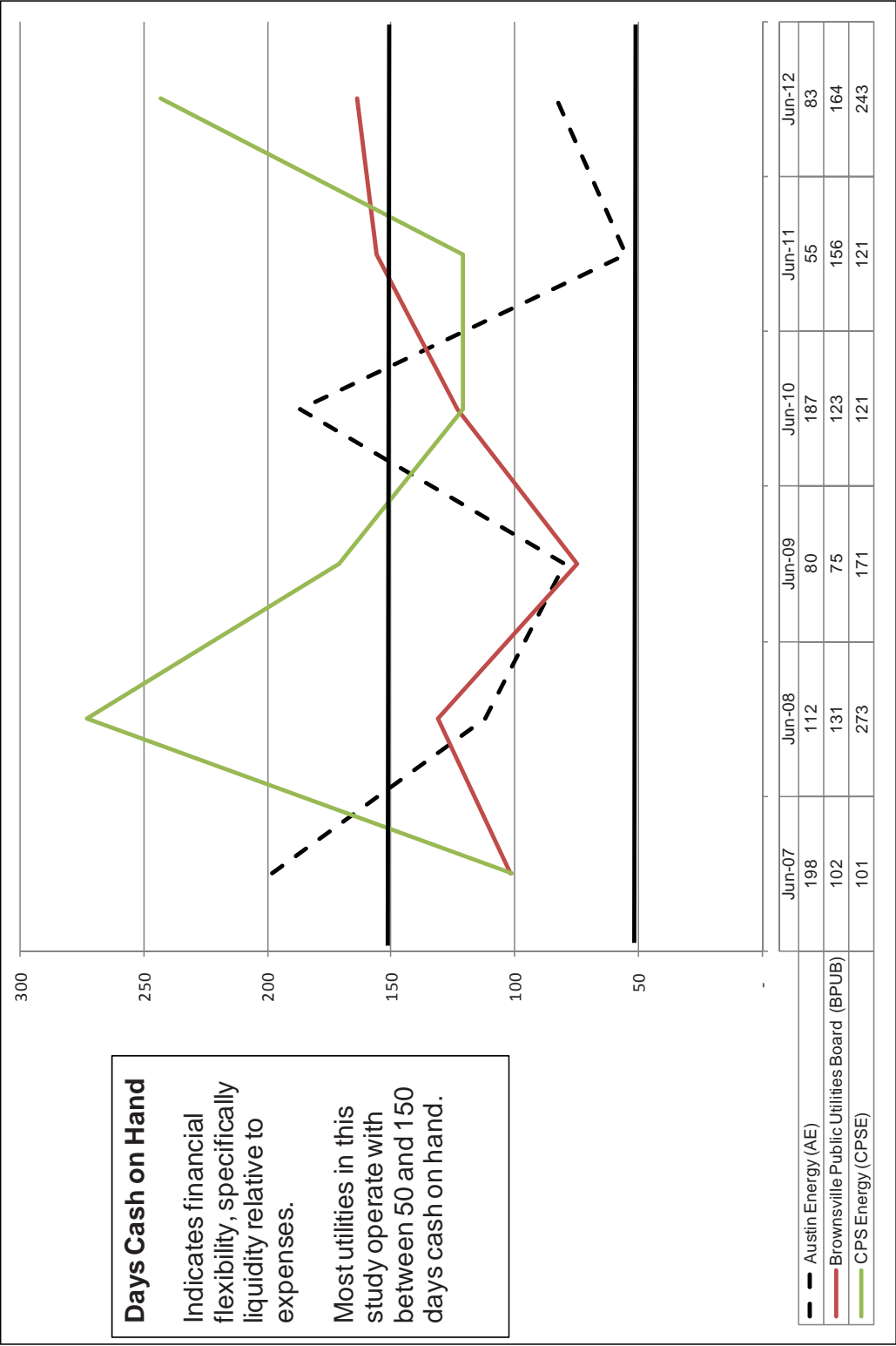


	Jun-07	Jun-08	Jun-09	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12
Austin Energy (AE)	198	112	80	187	55	83
Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB)	102	131	75	123	156	164
CPS Energy (CPSE)	101	273	171	121	121	243
Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU)	128	131	80	98	79	56
Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA)	48	32	33	62	77	107
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	57	82	65	79	152	167
Nashville Electric System (NES)	32	39	37	31	40	54
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC)	182	196	151	163	182	354
Seattle City Light (SCL)						
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU)	215	409		341	283	348

Days Cash on Hand

Indicates financial flexibility, specifically liquidity relative to expenses.

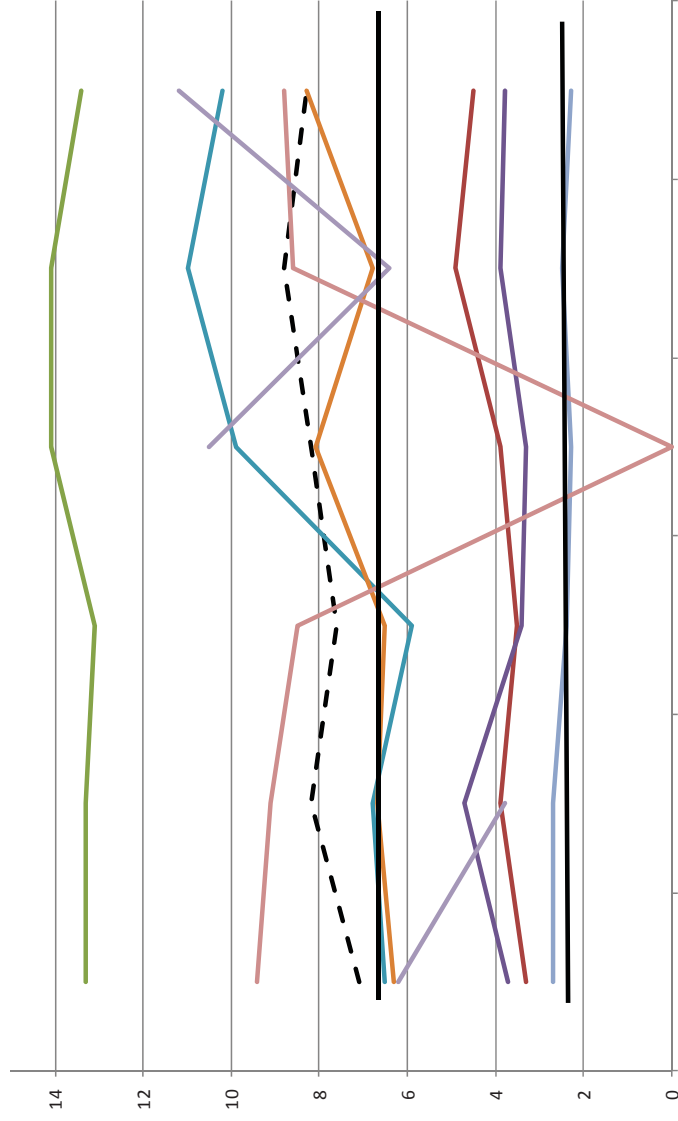
Most utilities in this study operate with between 50 and 150 days cash on hand.



Transfer Payment as % of Operating Revenue

Indicates percentage of utility revenue that supports General Fund operations.

Most utilities in this study have a transfer in a range between 3% and 7% of operating revenue.

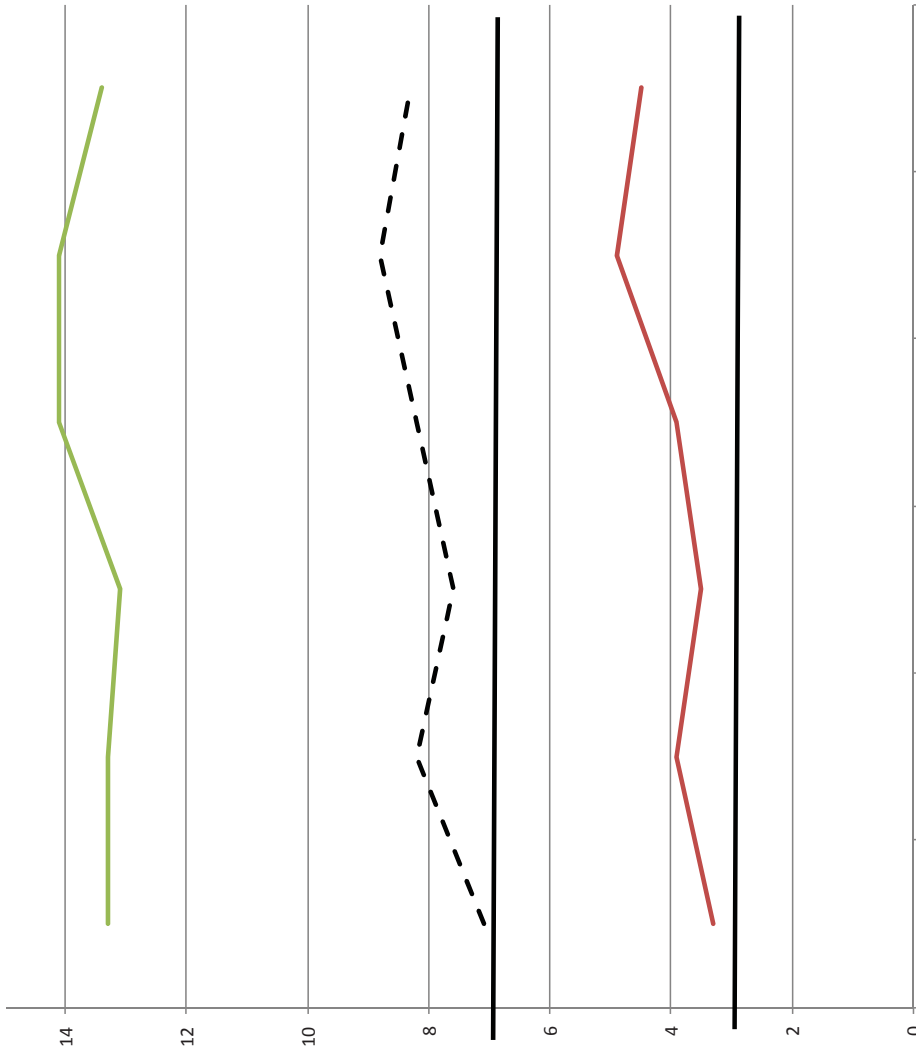


Transfer Payment as % of Operating Revenue

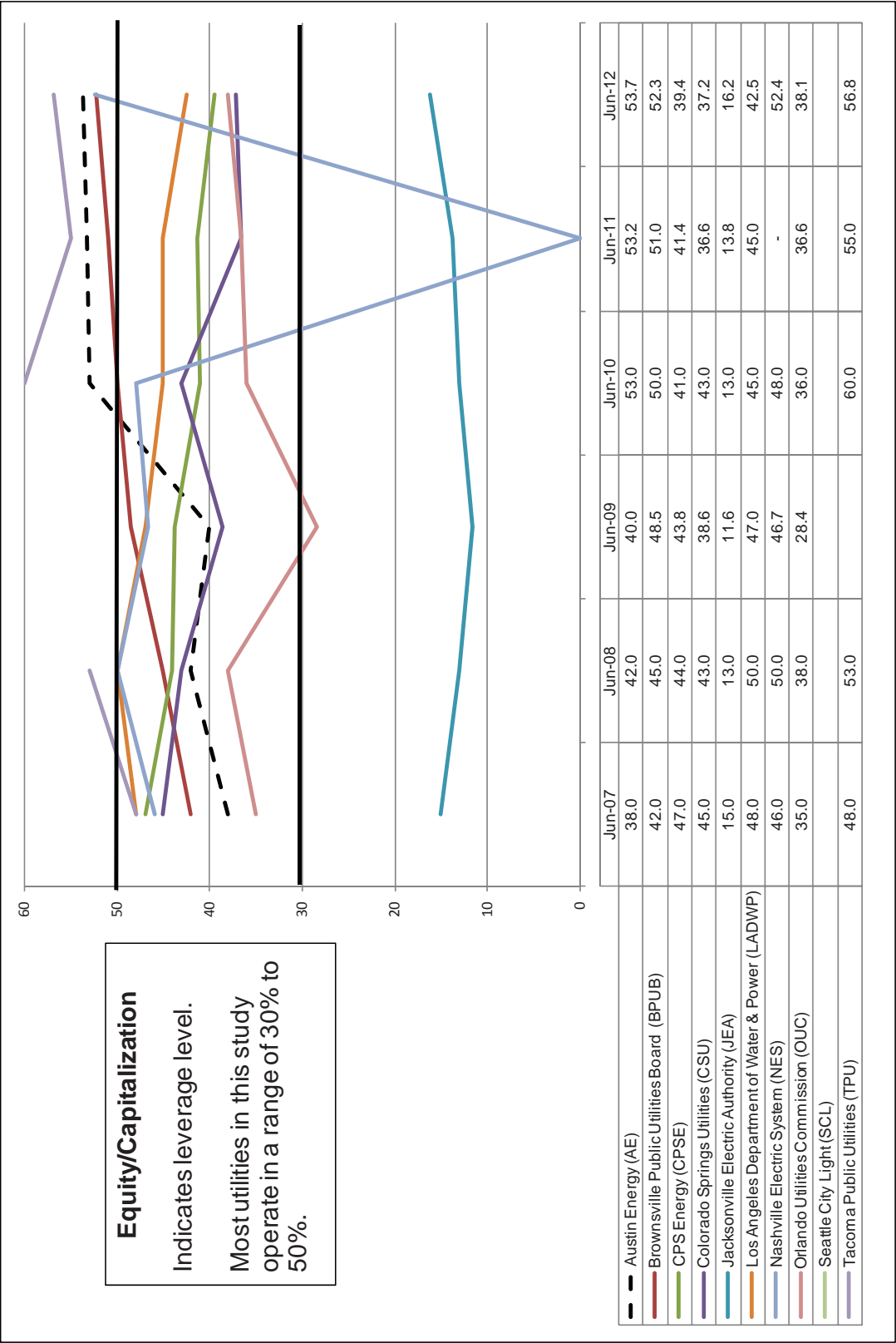
Indicates percentage of utility revenue that supports General Fund operations.

Most utilities in this study have a transfer in a range between 3% and 7% of operating revenue.

CPS Energy and Austin Energy, Texas utilities, transfer more than 7%.



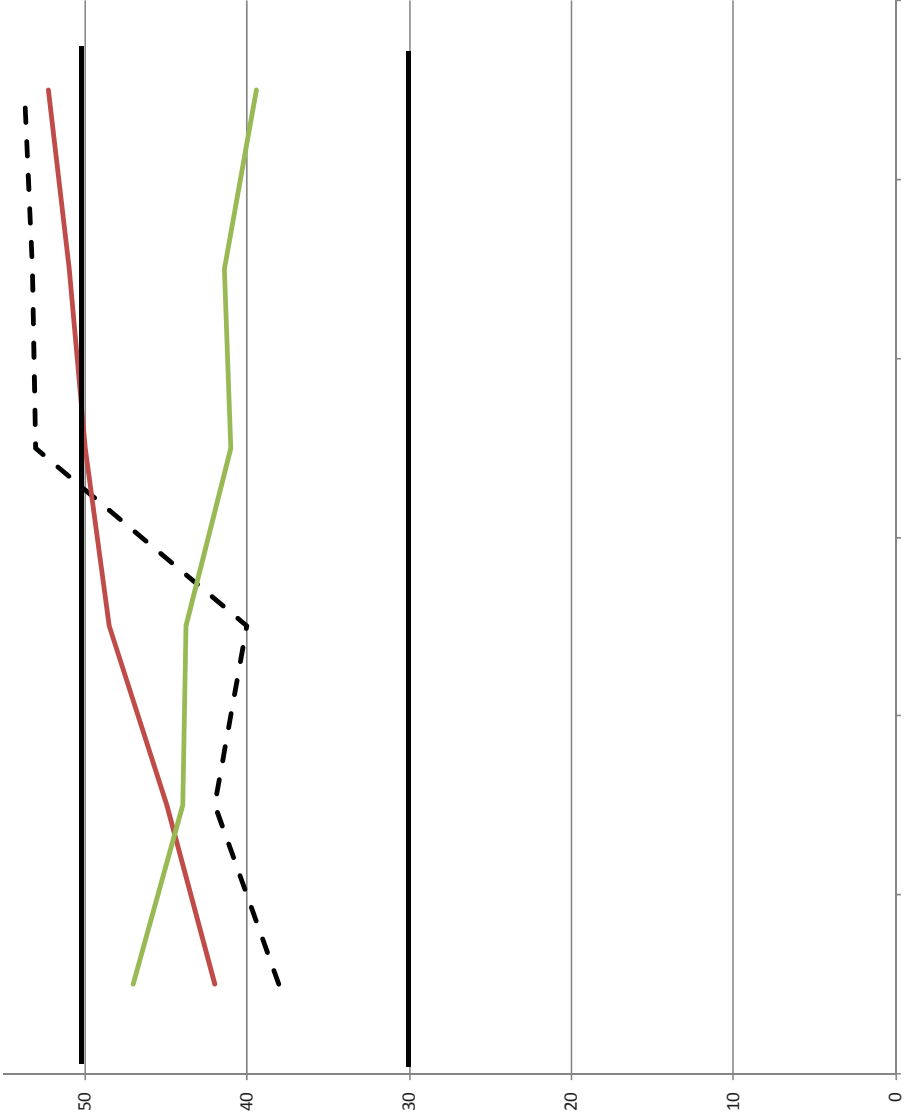
	Jun-07	Jun-08	Jun-09	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12
- - Austin Energy (AE)	7.1	8.2	7.6	8.2	8.8	8.3
- Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB)	3.3	3.9	3.5	3.9	4.9	4.5
- CPS Energy (CPSE)	13.3	13.3	13.1	14.1	14.1	13.4



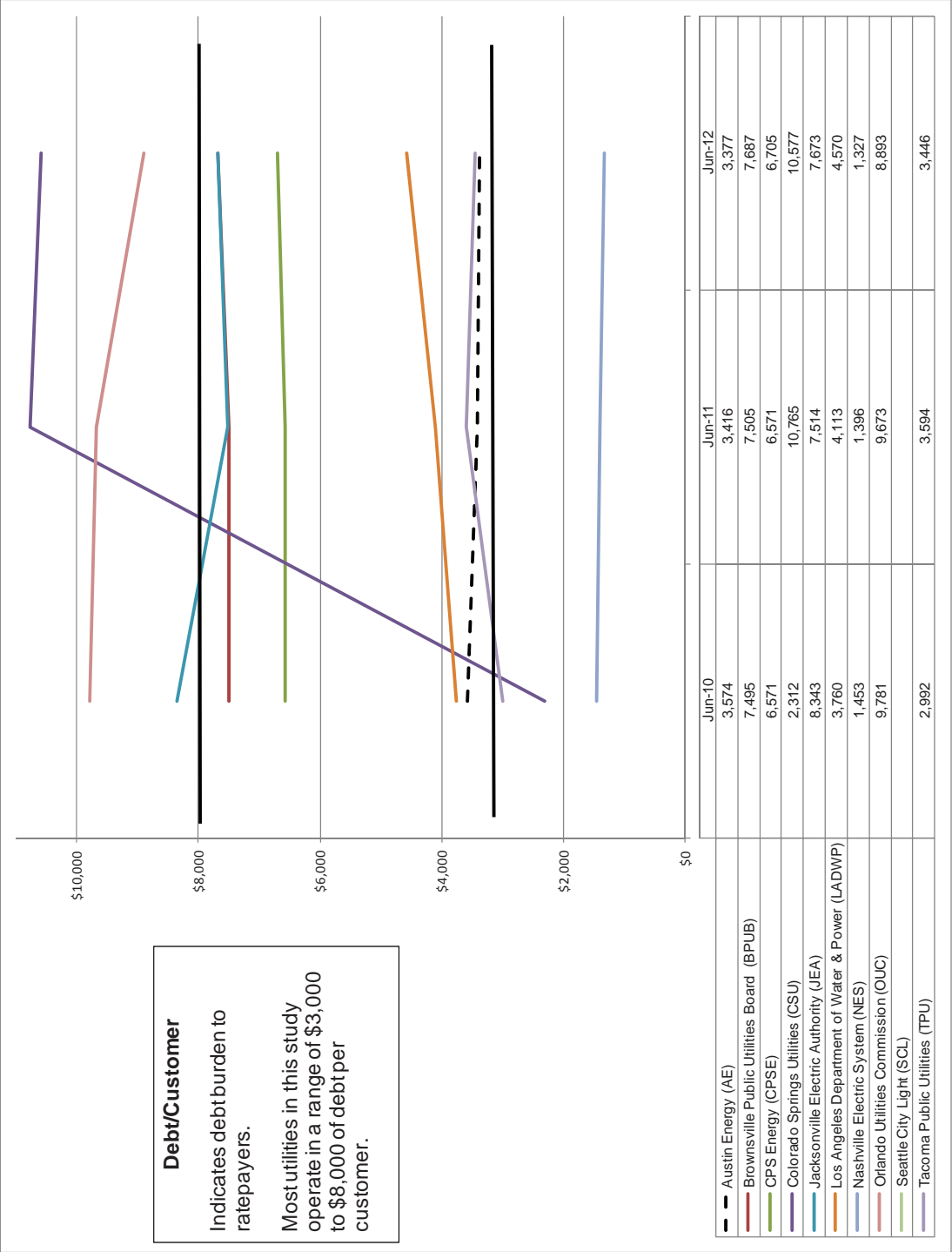
Equity/Capitalization

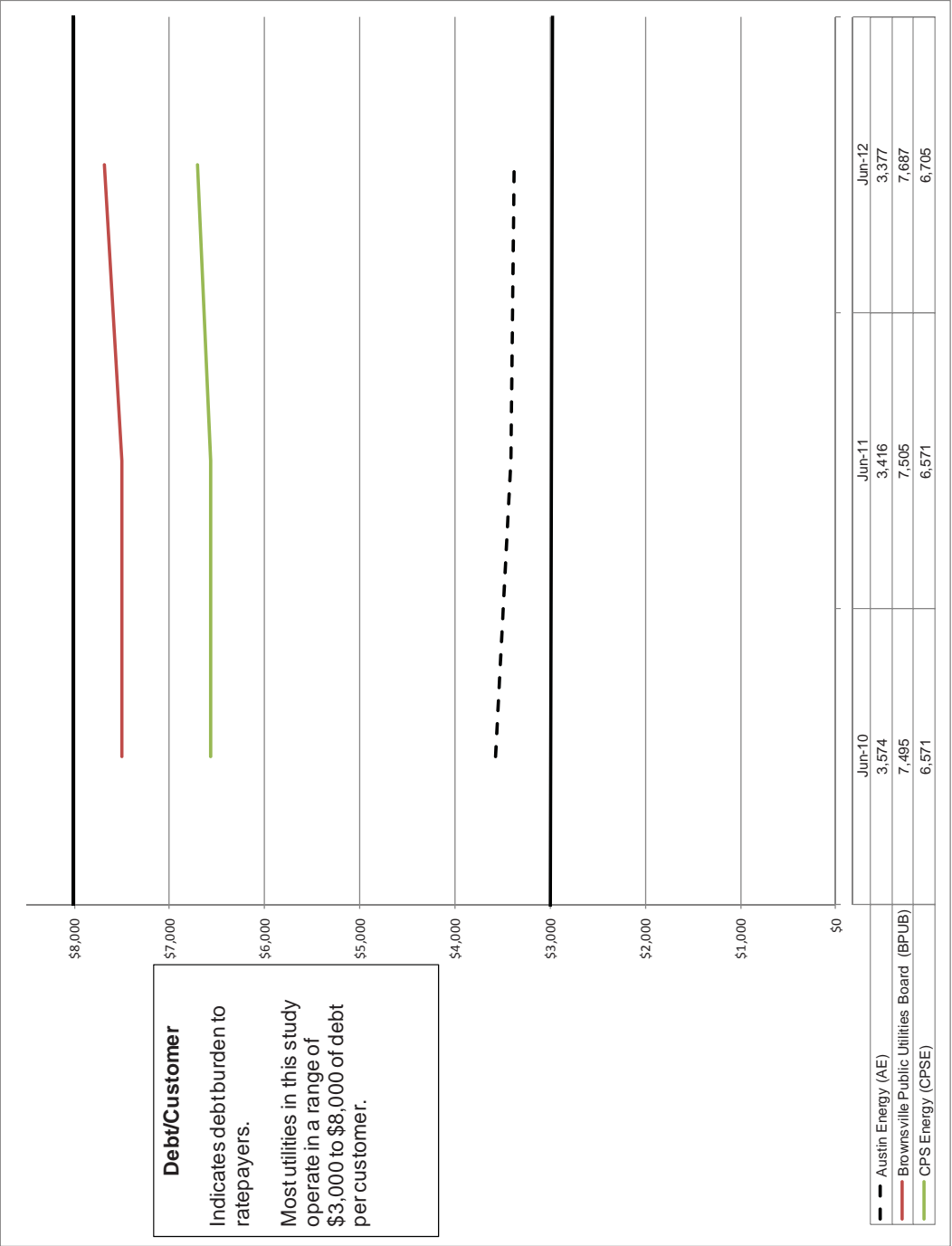
Indicates leverage level.

Most utilities in this study operate in a range of 30% to 50%.



	Jun-07	Jun-08	Jun-09	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12
— Austin Energy (AE)	38.0	42.0	40.0	53.0	53.2	53.7
— Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB)	42.0	45.0	48.5	50.0	51.0	52.3
— CPS Energy (CPSE)	47.0	44.0	43.8	41.0	41.4	39.4





AE Governance - Financial Metrics															Data not in FitchRatings Peer Study. Obtained from other source, if available and feasible within the reporting timeframe.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Data in from FitchRatings Report inconsistent with result.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

AE Governance - Financial Metrics																
Data not in FitchRatings Peer Study. Obtained from other source, if available and feasible within the reporting timeframe.																
Data in from FitchRatings Report inconsistent with result.																
	Name of Utility	Fitch Report Date	Market	Rating by Fitch	Type	Self-Regulated	Primary Fuel Exposure	Debt Service Coverage (x)	Debt/FADS (x)	Days Cash on Hand	Transfer Payment as % of Operating Revs	Equity/Capitalization (%)	Debt per Customer (\$)	Total Customers	Total Revenue (\$000)	Revenue Growth over Prior Year (%)
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	LADWP	Jun-12	WECC	AA-	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.05	8.2	167	8.3	42.5	4,570	1,461,000	3,125,957	-3%
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	LADWP	Jun-11	WECC	AA-	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.45	7.9	152	6.8	45.0	4,113	1,447,000	3,235,193	17%
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	LADWP	Jun-10	WECC	AA-	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.20	6.5	79	8.1	45.0	3,760	1,452,000	2,755,935	-1%
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	LADWP	Jun-09	WECC	AA-	Retail	Yes	Coal	3.05	6.5	65	6.5	47.0		1,446,000	2,781,324	7%
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	LADWP	Jun-08	WECC	AA-	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.26	7.2	82	6.7	50.0		1,448,000	2,600,055	4%
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	LADWP	Jun-07	WECC	AA-	Retail	Yes	Coal	1.97	7.4	57	6.3	48.0			2,496,389	
Nashville Electric System (NES) - Nashville, TN	NES	Jun-12	SERC	AA+	Retail	Yes	Coal	3.01	3.6	54	2.3	52.4	1,327	363,306	1,199,609	13%
Nashville Electric System (NES) - Nashville, TN	NES	Jun-11	SERC	AA+	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.05	5.6	40	2.5		1,396	359,522	1,063,155	-7%
Nashville Electric System (NES) - Nashville, TN	NES	Jun-10	SERC	AA+	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.03	6.1	31	2.3	48.0	1,453	358,464	1,146,747	11%
Nashville Electric System (NES) - Nashville, TN	NES	Jun-09	SERC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	1.52	5.5	37	2.4	46.7		356,893	1,030,953	7%
Nashville Electric System (NES) - Nashville, TN	NES	Jun-08	SERC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.81	4.2	39	2.7	50.0		351,494	963,000	7%
Nashville Electric System (NES) - Nashville, TN	NES	Jun-07	SERC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.62	4.7	32	2.7	46.0		345,740	903,455	
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) - Orlando, Florida	OUC	Jun-12	FRCC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	1.93	6.2	354	8.8	38.1	8,893	188,430	876,009	1%
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) - Orlando, Florida	OUC	Jun-11	FRCC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	1.83	6.4	182	8.6	36.6	9,673	221,380	863,814	8%
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) - Orlando, Florida	OUC	Jun-10	FRCC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.24	6.5	163		36.0	9,781	171,052	803,415	-5%
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) - Orlando, Florida	OUC	Jun-09	FRCC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.01	5.6	151	8.5	28.4		171,052	844,182	11%
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) - Orlando, Florida	OUC	Jun-08	FRCC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.22	5.8	196	9.1	38.0			763,896	2%
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) - Orlando, Florida	OUC	Jun-07	FRCC	AA	Retail	Yes	Coal	2.00	7.0	182	9.4	35.0			746,255	
Seattle City Light (SCL) - Seattle, WA	SCL	2011 FS	WECC	Aa2 Mdys	Retail	2011	Hydro/Nuclear	1.84						400,351	771,465	5%
Seattle City Light (SCL) - Seattle, WA	SCL	2010 FS	WECC	Aa2 Mdys	Retail	2010	Hydro/Nuclear	1.78						398,858	732,978	1%
Seattle City Light (SCL) - Seattle, WA	SCL	2009 FS	WECC	Aa2 Mdys	Retail	2009	Hydro/Nuclear	1.38						394,731	723,128	-18%
Seattle City Light (SCL) - Seattle, WA	SCL	2008 FS	WECC	Aa2 Mdys	Retail	2008	Hydro/Nuclear	2.05						387,715	877,393	5%
Seattle City Light (SCL) - Seattle, WA	SCL	2007 FS	WECC	Aa2 Mdys	Retail	2007	Hydro/Nuclear	1.88						383,127	832,525	0%
Seattle City Light (SCL) - Seattle, WA	SCL	2006 FS	WECC	Aa2 Mdys	Retail	2006	Hydro/Nuclear	2.37						379,230	831,810	
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) - Tacoma, WA	TPU	Jun-12	WECC	AA-	Retail	Yes	Hydro	1.97	5.4	348	11.2	56.8	3,446	169,112	364,325	-1%
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) - Tacoma, WA	TPU	Jun-11	WECC	AA-	Retail	Yes	Hydro	1.87	6.1	283	6.4	55.0	3,594	169,413	366,853	3%
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) - Tacoma, WA	TPU	Jun-10	WECC	A+	Retail	Yes	Hydro	2.52	3.8	341	10.5	60.0	2,992	163,756	355,506	-11%
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) - Tacoma, WA	TPU	Jun-09	WECC	A+	Retail	Yes	Hydro	2.96	4.2	409	3.8	53.0		163,756	400,159	32%
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) - Tacoma, WA	TPU	Jun-08	WECC	A+	Retail	Yes	Hydro	2.96	4.2	409	3.8	53.0			303,025	-23%
Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) - Tacoma, WA	TPU	Jun-07	WECC	A+	Retail	Yes	Hydro	2.90	3.9	215	6.2	48.0			395,383	

**Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Utility Rate Comparison**

Utility Rate Comparison - Summary

This table compares current rates of the three utilities selected for this study that operate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) market. This analysis compares electric utility bills at a given consumption level for residential, commercial, and industrial rate customers. To prepare this analysis, data sources included current rate tariffs CPS Energy and Brownsville PUB obtained from their websites and tariffs adopted by Austin's City Council in June 2012. Rates are for the summer period (June through October) and assume power factor charges apply at the 90% threshold for AE and the 85% threshold for CPS Energy.

The table includes comparisons of residential rates at four consumption levels. AE's bills at lower consumption levels fall between those of Brownsville PUB and CPS Energy. As consumption increases, AE's bills become relatively more expensive than those in the study. AE's inclining block rates for energy make the difference more significant at higher consumption levels.

Comparisons at six consumption levels are presented for Secondary Voltage Commercial customers. AE's small commercial bills are slightly more expensive at the lowest consumption levels. For mid- to large-size commercial customers, AE's bills are between 15% and 25% more expensive than CPS Energy's bills and between 14% and 35% more expensive than Brownsville PUB's bills. One major reason for the difference is that AE's commercial class energy charges are a fixed rate per kWh while Brownsville PUB and CPS Energy both have declining block rates.

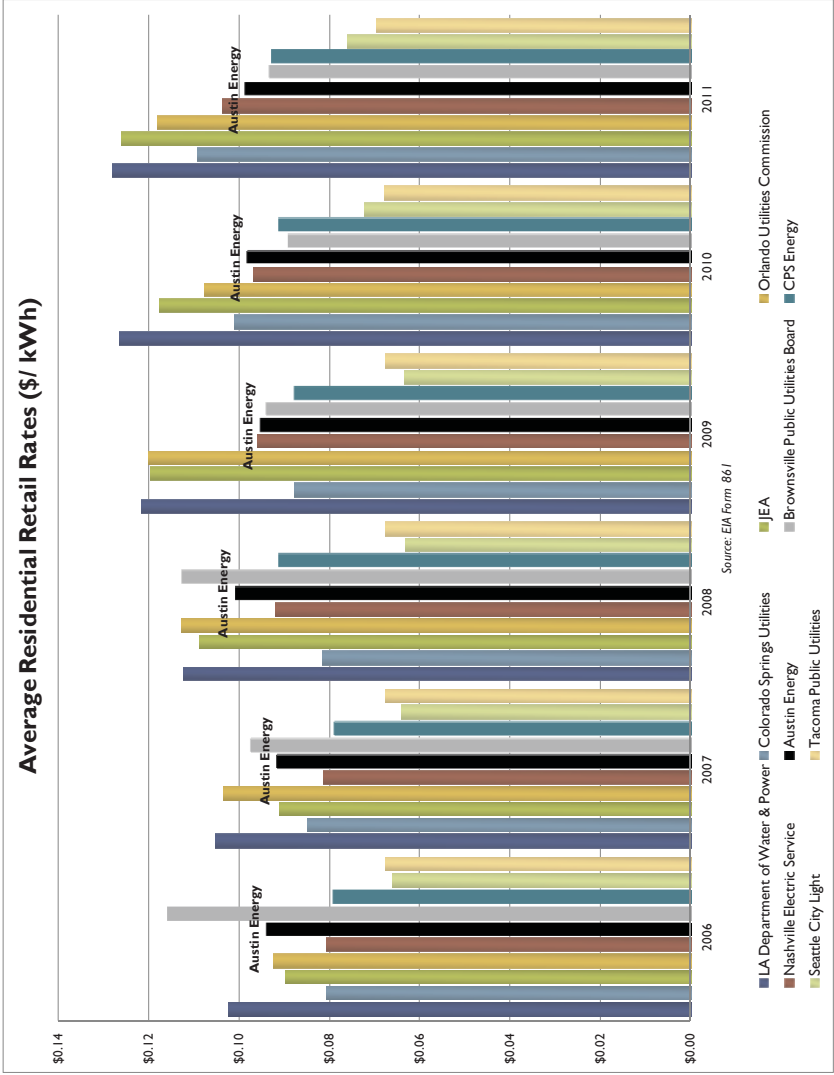
This rate comparison also includes two consumption levels for the Primary Voltage Industrial customers. AE's bills are about 6.5% and 30% more expensive than CPS Energy's and Brownsville PUB's bills, respectively. One major reason for the disparity between AE's bills and Brownsville's bills is that AE's industrial class energy charges are a fixed rate per kWh while Brownsville PUB's energy charges include a steep declining block rate. CPS Energy has a declining block rate for energy as well, but the decrease is much less significant than Brownsville's.

Residential	500 kWh	1,000 kWh	1,500 kWh	2,500 kWh
Austin Energy	\$ 49.69	\$ 112.88	\$ 181.57	\$ 337.95
Brownsville	\$ 45.57	\$ 113.37	\$ 181.17	\$ 316.77
CPS Energy	\$ 53.48	\$ 105.70	\$ 159.68	\$ 267.63
Commercial SV1	1,314 kWh	5,256 kWh		
	3 kW	9 kW		
Austin Energy	\$ 149.83	\$ 545.29		
Brownsville	\$ 146.37	\$ 479.12		
CPS Energy	\$ 140.49	\$ 466.37		
Commercial SV2	9,125 kWh	17,520 kWh		
	25 kW	40 kW		
Austin Energy	\$ 1,151.68	\$ 1,900.51		
Brownsville	\$ 805.70	\$ 1,514.32		
CPS Energy	\$ 923.32	\$ 1,644.91		
Commercial SV3	43,800 kWh	120,450 kWh		
	75 kW	275 kW		
Austin Energy	\$ 3,913.95	\$ 13,056.47		
Brownsville	\$ 2,914.80	\$ 8,745.03		
CPS Energy	\$ 3,486.86	\$ 10,647.38		
Industrial PV 1 & PV2	419,020 kWh	2,956,500 kWh		
	820 kW	4,500 kW		
Austin Energy	\$ 35,679.30	\$ 227,122.63		
Brownsville	\$ 26,439.67	\$ 172,046.57		
CPS Energy	\$ 34,317.68	\$ 211,436.88		

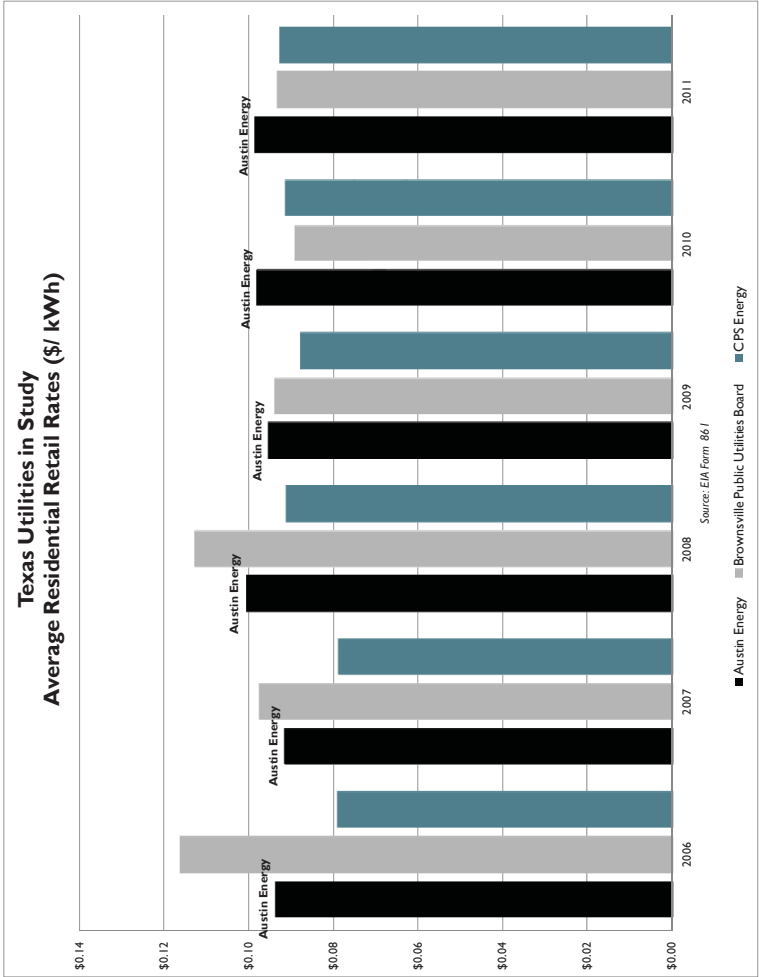
Average Retail Rate (EIA 861) - Residential Chart

This chart compares average residential retail rates from 2006 through 2011 for the ten utilities selected for this study. Average retail rates are calculated by dividing the total revenue earned from the rate class by the total number of kilowatt hours (kWh) sold to that rate class during a given year. Data was collected from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, an annual reporting form with myriad detailed and aggregated datasets.

Austin Energy's rates remained relatively stable for the six year period. Rates fluctuated from a low of \$0.0912/kWh (2007) to a high of \$0.1005/kWh (2008). These rates pre-date AE's rate increase adopted by Council in 2012. On the whole, the average residential retail rates for the other utilities appear to consistently increase over the six-year horizon, except for Tacoma Public Utilities, which experienced a rate increase of \$0.002/kWh.



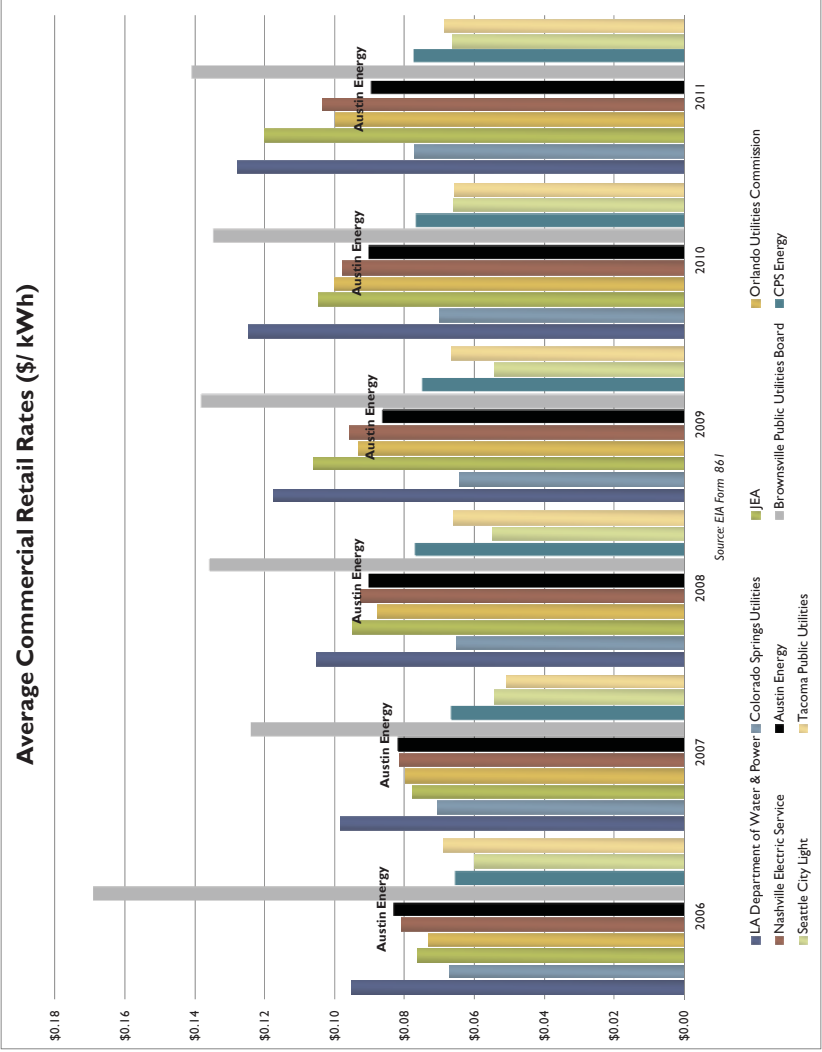
This chart compares average residential retail rates from 2006 through 2011 for the Texas utilities selected for this study.



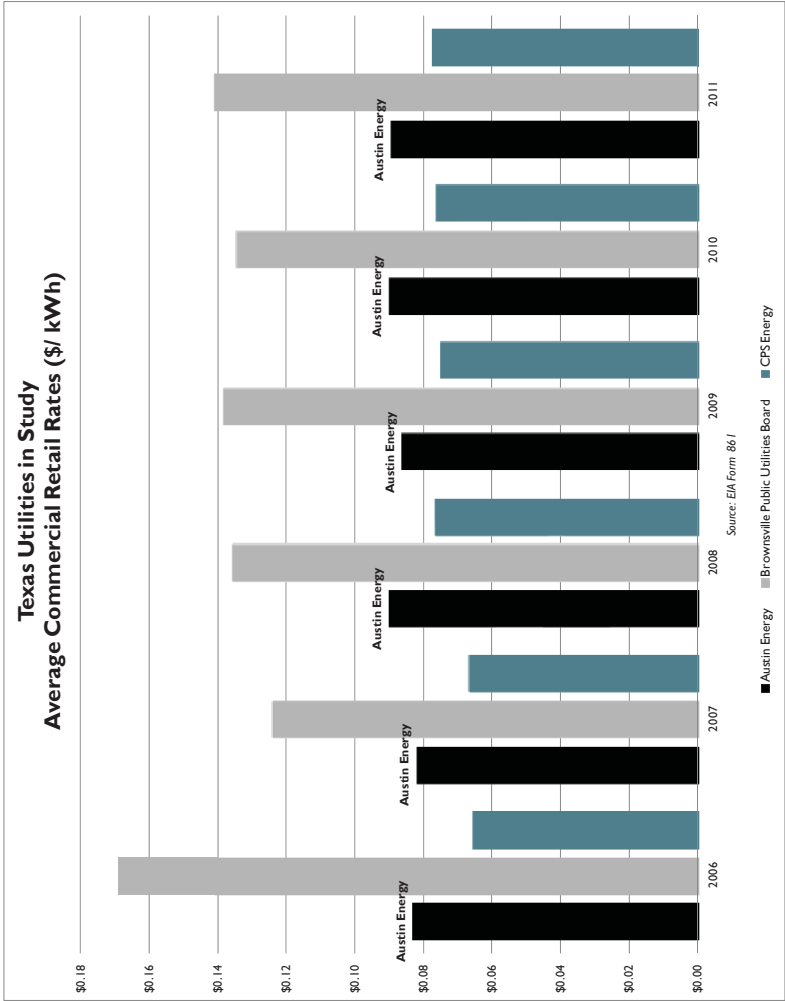
Average Retail Rate (EIA 861) - Commercial Chart

This chart compares average commercial retail rates from 2006 through 2011 for the ten utilities selected for this study. Average retail rates are calculated by dividing the total revenue earned from the rate class by the total number of kilowatt hours (kWh) sold to that rate class during a given year. Data was collected from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, an annual reporting form with myriad detailed and aggregated datasets.

Austin Energy's rates remained relatively stable for the six year period. Rates fluctuated from a low of \$0.0818/kWh (2007) to a high of \$0.0898/kWh (2008, 2010). These rates pre-date AE's rate increase adopted by Council in 2012. On the whole, the average commercial retail rates for the other utilities appear to increase over the six-year horizon, except for Tacoma Public Utilities, which saw a small rate decrease from 2006 to 2011.



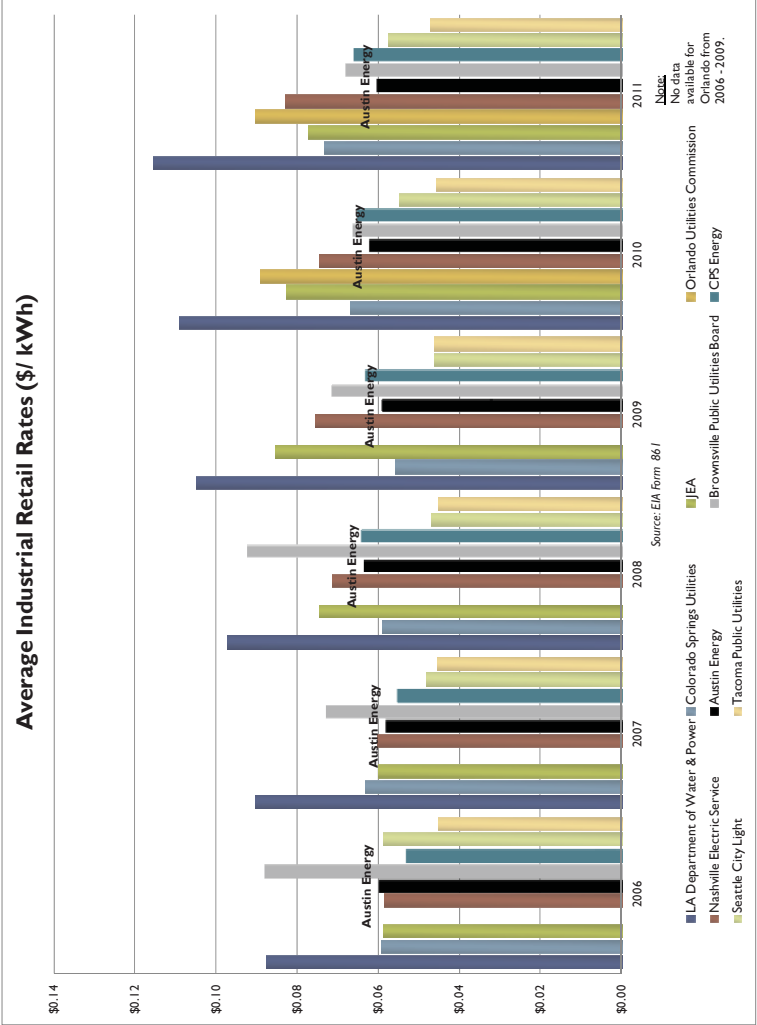
This chart compares average commercial retail rates from 2006 through 2011 for the Texas utilities selected for this study.



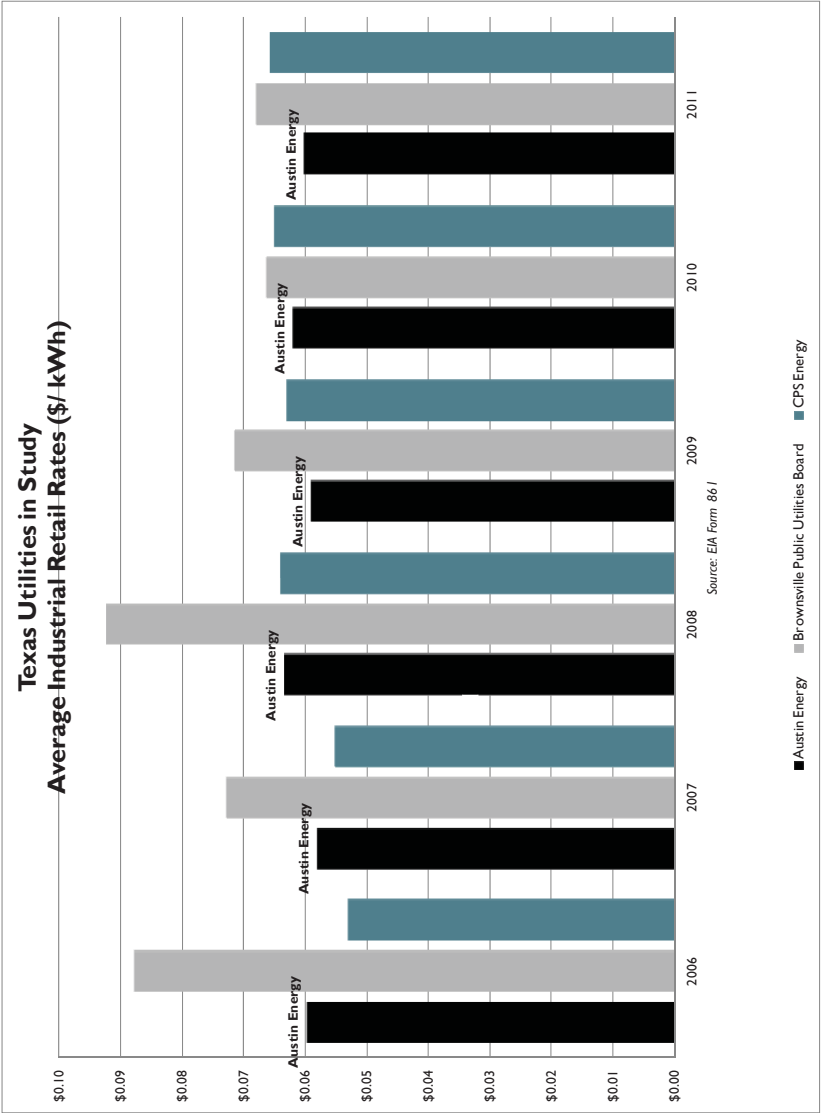
Average Retail Rate (EIA 861) - Industrial Chart

This chart compares average industrial retail rates from 2006 through 2011 for the ten utilities selected for this study. Average retail rates are calculated by dividing the total revenue earned from the rate class by the total number of kilowatt hours (kWh) sold to that rate class during a given year. Data was collected from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, an annual reporting form with myriad detailed and aggregated datasets.

Austin Energy's rates remained relatively stable for the six year period. Rates fluctuated from a low of \$0.0579/kWh (2007) to a high of \$0.0633/kWh (2008). These rates pre-date AE's rate increase adopted by Council in 2012. On the whole, the average industrial retail rates for the other utilities appear to increase over the six-year horizon, except for Brownsville PUB, which saw a \$0.02 rate decrease from 2006 to 2011 and Seattle City Light, which saw a small increase over the study period. Please note that data was not available for Orlando Utilities Commission from 2006 through 2009.



This chart compares average industrial retail rates from 2006 through 2011 for the Texas utilities selected for this study.



Rates by Customer Class

As requested in the Resolution, the following section presents tables comparing rates by customer class for those utilities in the study that operate in the Texas retail electric market.

Residential Rates

For Residential customers, the customer charge varies from \$3.53 to \$10.00 per month.

Austin Energy has a five-tier inclining energy rate, Brownsville recently implemented a two-tier inclining energy rate, and CPS Energy has a one-tier energy rate; that is, CPS Energy charges one rate for all kilowatts sold. During the summer months, Austin Energy increases each of its five tiers, Brownsville does not change its energy rates, and CPS Energy adds a second, higher tier to its energy rates.

All three have a fuel rate, and Austin Energy and CPS Energy both use a regulatory charge to pass through uncontrollable costs related to operating in the ERCOT (Electric Reliability Council of Texas) market to their customers. CPS Energy adjusts its fuel and regulatory charges each month, and Austin Energy adjusts them annually. There is no apparent mechanism for Brownsville to regularly adjust its fuel charge. Neither Brownsville nor CPS Energy has a community benefit charge like Austin Energy.

Charge	Austin Energy	Brownsville PUB	CPS Energy ¹
Customer		\$3.53	\$8.25
Energy \$/kWh	0 – 500 kWh	0 – 500 kWh	\$0.0668
	501 – 1,000 kWh	501 kWh +	
	1,001 – 1,500 kWh		
	1,501 – 2,500 kWh		
	2,501 kWh +		
Energy (summer) ² \$/kWh	0 – 500 kWh	Same	0 – 600 kWh
	501 – 1,000 kWh		601 kWh +
	1,001 – 1,500 kWh		\$0.0668
	1,501 – 2,500 kWh		\$0.0843
	2,501 kWh +		
Fuel \$/kWh	\$0.03356	\$0.0370	\$0.01703 ³
Regulatory \$/kWh	\$0.00728	--	\$0.00662 ³
Community Benefit \$/kWh	\$0.00554	--	--

¹ CPSE also offers a Residential All-Electric rate which adds a second tier to the winter rates at \$0.0558 per kWh above 600 kWh.

² Summer rates are effective June through September.

³ CPSE adjusts its Fuel and Regulatory charges each month. These values are valid for March 2013.

Commercial Rates

Unlike residential rates, commercial class rates vary by the voltage of electricity delivered, the amount of energy consumed, and the maximum amount of energy demand at a given point during the month. All three utilities have different classes of commercial rates which use the peak energy demanded as the determinant.

Commercial 1

At the lowest voltage and level of demand (less than 10 kW), customer charges range from \$3.39 to \$18.00 per month. None of the utilities apply a demand charge at this level.

Austin Energy has a one-tier energy charge, which increases for the summer months. Both CPS Energy and Brownsville have two-tier energy charges for the winter months; however, CPS Energy adds a third tier for the summer months while Brownsville keeps the same rates. Brownsville's and CPS Energy's winter energy rates are a declining block rate; in other words, the rate decreases as the customer consumes more electricity. CPS Energy switches to an inclining block rate for the summer months.

As in the residential class, all three utilities have a fuel charge, and Austin Energy and CPS Energy have a regulatory charge. CPS Energy adjusts these charges monthly, and Austin Energy adjusts them annually. There is no apparent mechanism for Brownsville to regularly adjust its fuel charge. Only Austin Energy has a community benefit charge.

Charge	Austin Energy Secondary Voltage < 10 kW	Brownsville PUB General Service Non-Demand	CPS Energy General Service – PL
Customer	\$18.00	\$3.39	\$8.25
Energy ¹ \$/kWh	\$0.04598	0 – 1,000 kWh \$0.07948 1,000 kWh + \$0.04741	0 – 1,600 kWh \$0.0695 1,601 kWh + \$0.0325
Energy (summer) ^{1, 2} \$/kWh	\$0.06198	Same	0 – 600 kWh \$0.0695 601 -1,600 kWh \$0.0795 1,601 kWh + \$0.0943
Fuel \$/kWh	\$0.03372	\$0.0370	\$0.01703 ³
Regulatory \$/kWh	\$0.00711	--	\$0.00460 ³
Community Benefit \$/kWh	\$0.00461	--	--

¹ CPSE adds 200 kWh for kW of Billing Demand in excess of 5 kW to the energy charge.

² Summer rates are effective June through September.

³ CPSE adjusts its Fuel and Regulatory charges each month. These values are valid for March 2013.

Commercial 2

At a mid-level of demand (between 10 kW and 49.9 kW), customer charges range from \$3.39 to \$25.00 per month. Austin Energy changes rate classes at this level of demand while Brownsville and CPS Energy do not. Only Austin Energy applies an electric delivery and a demand charge at this level. (Electric delivery charges recover the fixed costs of distributing electricity and demand charges recover the fixed costs of producing the electricity.) Austin Energy adjusts the amount of billed kW demanded by applying a power factor adjustment. A consumer's power factor is calculated by taking the maximum amount of energy demanded during the month, and converted into a potential amount of energy had the customer consumed that amount of energy for all hours during the month. Austin Energy customer who uses less than 90% of the potential energy are assessed higher electric delivery and demand charges.

Austin Energy has a one-tier energy charge, which increases for the summer months. Both CPS Energy and Brownsville have two-tier energy charges for the winter months; however, CPS Energy adds a third tier for the summer months while Brownsville keeps the same rates. Brownsville's and CPS Energy's winter energy rates are declining block rates. CPS Energy switches to an inclining block rate for the summer months.

All three utilities have a fuel charge, and Austin Energy and CPS Energy have a regulatory charge. CPS Energy adjusts these charges monthly, and Austin Energy adjusts them annually. Only Austin Energy has a community benefit charge.

Charge	Austin Energy Secondary Voltage 10 kW to 49.9 kW	Brownsville PUB General Service Non-Demand	CPS Energy General Service – PL
Customer	\$25.00	\$3.39	\$8.25
Electric Delivery ¹ \$/kW	\$4.00	--	--
Demand ¹ \$/kW	\$5.15	--	--
Energy ² \$/kWh	\$0.02414	0 – 1,000 kWh \$0.07948 1,000 kWh + \$0.04741	0 – 1,600 kWh \$0.0695 1,601 kWh + \$0.0325
Energy (summer) ^{2,3} \$/kWh	\$0.02914	Same	0 – 600 kWh \$0.0695 601 -1,600 kWh + \$0.0795 1,601 kWh + \$0.0943
Fuel \$/kWh	\$0.03372	\$0.0370	\$0.01703 ⁴
Regulatory ⁵	\$2.47	--	\$0.00460 ⁴
Community Benefit \$/kWh	\$0.00379	--	--

¹ AE adjusts actual demand to compensate for power factor. AE's adjustment is: (Actual Demand*0.9)/Power Factor

² CPSE adds 200 kWh for kW of Billing Demand in excess of 5 kW to the energy charge.

³ Summer rates are effective June through September.

⁴ CPSE adjusts its Fuel and Regulatory charges each month. These values are valid for March 2013.

⁵ AE regulatory charge is \$/kW. CPSE regulatory charge is \$/ kWh.

Commercial 3

At the highest level of demand (greater than 50 kW), customer charges range from \$4.07 to \$65.00 per month. Only Austin Energy applies an electric delivery charge, but all three utilities apply a demand charge at this level. CPS Energy's demand charge increases for the summer, and Brownsville has a four-tier declining block demand rate which is the same across the entire year. Both Austin Energy and CPS Energy adjust the billed kW demanded by applying a power factor adjustment at 90% and 85%, respectively.

Austin Energy has a one-tier energy charge, which increases for the summer months. Both CPS Energy and Brownsville have multi-tier energy charges which follow a declining block rate. These rates are the same for the winter and summer months.

All three utilities have a fuel charge, and Austin Energy and CPS Energy have a regulatory charge. CPS Energy adjusts these charges monthly, and Austin Energy adjusts them annually. Only Austin Energy has a community benefit charge.

Charge	Austin Energy Secondary Voltage > 50 kW	Brownsville PUB General Service Demand	CPS Energy Large Lighting & Power
Customer	\$65.00	\$4.07	\$150.00
Electric Delivery ¹ \$/kW	\$4.50	--	--
Demand ^{1,2} \$/kW	\$6.85	0 – 25 kW \$4.67 25.1 – 100 kW \$3.68 100.1 – 300 kW \$2.68 300 kW + \$1.87	(winter) \$7.25 (summer) \$9.25
Energy ² \$/kWh	\$0.01747	Tier 1 \$0.05109 Tier 2 \$0.04131 Tier 3 \$0.03370 Tier 4 \$0.00511	Tier 1 \$0.0410 Tier 2 \$0.0385
Energy(summer) ³ \$/kWh	\$0.02247	Same	Same
Fuel \$/kWh	\$0.03372	\$0.0370	\$0.01703 ⁴
Regulatory ⁵	\$2.59	--	\$0.00418 ⁴
Community Benefit \$/kWh	\$0.00346	--	--

¹ AE and CPSE adjust actual demand to compensate for power factor.

AE's: (Actual Demand*0.9)/Power Factor. CPSE's: 1% of actual demand is added for each 1% power factor is less than 85%

² Energy Tiers:

Brownsville	CPS Energy
Tier 1: for first 50 kWh per kW Demand	Tier 1: for first 200 kWh per kW of Demand
Tier 2: for next 100 kWh per kW Demand	Tier 2: for all additional kWh
Tier 3: for next 150 kWh per kW Demand	
Tier 4: for over 300 kWh per kW Demand	

³ Summer rates are effective June through September.

⁴ CPSE adjusts its Fuel and Regulatory charges each month. These values are valid for March 2013.

⁵ AE regulatory charge is \$/kW. CPSE regulatory charge is \$/ kWh.

Industrial Rates

Industrial class rates are offered to customers taking electricity at a higher voltage than the Commercial classes and vary by the amount of energy consumed and the maximum amount of energy demand at a given point during the month. All three utilities have different classes of industrial rates which use the peak energy demanded as the determinant.

Industrial 1

At the lowest level of demand (less than 3 MW), customer charges range from \$105.60 to \$250.00 per month. Only Austin Energy applies an electric delivery charge, but all three utilities apply a demand charge at this level. CPS Energy's and Austin Energy's demand charges increase for the summer, while Brownsville maintains a single rate that applies across the entire year. Both Austin Energy and CPS Energy adjust the billed kW demanded by applying a power factor adjustment at 90% and 85%, respectively.

Austin Energy has a one-tier energy charge, which increases for the summer months. Both CPS Energy and Brownsville have two-tier energy charges which follow a declining block rate. These rates are the same for the winter and summer months.

All three utilities have a fuel charge, and Austin Energy and CPS Energy have a regulatory charge. CPS Energy adjusts these charges monthly and Austin Energy adjusts them annually. Only Austin Energy has a community benefit charge.

Charge	Austin Energy Primary Voltage < 3 MW	Brownsville PUB General Service Large Demand	CPS Energy Large Lighting & Power
Customer	\$250.00	\$105.60	\$150.00
Electric Delivery ¹ \$/kW	\$2.50	--	--
Demand ^{1,3} \$/kW	(winter) \$9.00 (summer) \$10.00	\$5.26	(winter) \$7.25 (summer) \$9.25
Energy ² \$/kWh	\$0.00763	Tier 1 \$0.02316 Tier 2 \$0.00474	Tier 1 \$0.0410 Tier 2 \$0.0385
Energy/summer ³ \$/kWh	\$0.01263	Same	Same
Fuel \$/kWh	\$0.03296	\$0.0370	\$0.01703 ⁴
Regulatory ⁵	\$2.28	--	\$0.00418 ⁴
Community Benefit \$/kWh	\$0.00305	--	--

¹ AE and CPS adjust actual demand to compensate for power factor.

² AE's: (Actual Demand*0.9)/Power Factor. CPSE's: 1% of actual demand is added for each 1% power factor is less than 85%

³ Energy Tiers:

Brownsville	CPS Energy
Tier 1: for first 300 kWh per kW Demand	Tier 1: for first 200 kWh per kW Demand
Tier 2: for over 300 kWh per kW Demand	Tier 2: for all additional kWh

⁴ Summer rates are effective June through September.

⁵ CPS adjusts its Fuel and Regulatory charges each month. These values are valid for March 2013.

⁶ AE regulatory charge is \$/kW. CPS regulatory charge is \$/ kWh.

Industrial 2

At the mid-level of demand (between 3 and 19.9 MW), customer charges range from \$105.60 to \$2,000.00 per month. Only Austin Energy applies an electric delivery charge, but all three utilities apply a demand charge at this level. CPS Energy's and Austin Energy's demand charges increase for the summer, while Brownsville maintains a single rate that applies across the entire year. Both Austin Energy and CPS Energy adjust the billed kW demanded by applying a power factor adjustment at 90% and 85%, respectively.

Austin Energy has a one-tier energy charge, which increases for the summer months. Both CPS Energy and Brownsville have two-tier energy charges which follow a declining block rate. These rates are the same for the winter and summer months.

All three utilities have a fuel charge, and Austin Energy and CPS Energy have a regulatory charge. CPS Energy adjusts these charges monthly and Austin Energy adjusts them annually. Only Austin Energy has a community benefit charge.

Charge	Austin Energy Primary Voltage 3 to 19.9 MW	Brownsville PUB General Service Large Demand	CPS Energy Extra Large Lighting & Power
Customer	\$2,000.00	\$105.60	\$1,000.00
Electric Delivery ¹ \$/kW	\$3.50	--	--
Demand ^{1,3} \$/kW	(winter) \$10.25 (summer) \$11.25	\$5.26	(winter) \$8.30 (summer) \$10.45
Energy ² \$/kWh	\$0.00765	Tier 1 \$0.02316 Tier 2 \$0.00474	Tier 1 \$0.0369 Tier 2 \$0.0329
Energy(summer) ³ \$/kWh	\$0.01265	Same	Same
Fuel \$/kWh	\$0.03372	\$0.0370	\$0.01703 ⁴
Regulatory ²	\$2.92	--	\$0.00382 ⁴
Community Benefit \$/kWh	\$0.00288	--	--

¹ AE and CPS adjust actual demand to compensate for power factor.

AE's: (Actual Demand*0.9)/Power Factor. CPSE's: 1% of actual demand is added for each 1% power factor is less than 85%

² Energy Tiers:

Brownsville	CPS Energy
Tier 1: for first 300 kWh per kW Demand	Tier 1: for first 250 kWh per kW Demand
Tier 2: for over 300 kWh per kW Demand	Tier 2: for all additional kWh

³ Summer rates are effective June through September.

⁴ CPS adjusts its Fuel and Regulatory charges each month. These values are valid for March 2013.

⁵ AE regulatory charge is \$/kW. CPS regulatory charge is \$/ kWh.

Industrial 3

At the highest level of demand (greater than 20 MW), customer charges range from \$105.60 to \$2,500.00 per month. It will be noted that Austin Energy changes rate classes at this level of demand while Brownsville and CPS Energy do not. Only Austin Energy applies an electric delivery charge, but all three utilities apply a demand charge at this level. CPS Energy's and Austin Energy's demand charges increase for the summer, while Brownsville maintains a single rate that applies across the entire year. Both Austin Energy and CPS Energy adjust the billed kW demanded by applying a power factor adjustment at 90% and 85%, respectively.

Austin Energy has a one-tier energy charge, which increases for the summer months. Both CPS Energy and Brownsville have two-tier energy charges which follow a declining block rate. These rates are the same for the winter and summer months.

All three utilities have a fuel charge, and Austin Energy and CPS Energy have a regulatory charge. CPS Energy adjusts these charges monthly and Austin Energy adjusts them annually. Only Austin Energy has a community benefit charge.

Charge	Austin Energy Primary Voltage 3 to 19.9 MW	Brownsville PUB General Service Large Demand	CPS Energy Extra Large Lighting & Power
Customer	\$2,500.00	\$105.60	\$1,000.00
Electric Delivery ¹ \$/kW	\$3.50	--	--
Demand ^{1,3} \$/kW	(winter) \$11.00 (summer) \$12.00	\$5.26	(winter) \$8.30 (summer) \$10.45
Energy ² \$/kWh	\$0.0026	Tier 1 \$0.02316 Tier 2 \$0.00474	Tier 1 \$0.0369 Tier 2 \$0.0329
Energy/summer ³ \$/kWh	\$0.0076	Same	Same
Fuel \$/kWh	\$0.03296	\$0.0370	\$0.01703 ⁴
Regulatory ⁵	\$2.91	--	\$0.00382 ⁴
Community Benefit \$/kWh	\$0.00274	--	--

¹ AE and CPS adjust actual demand to compensate for power factor.

AE's: (Actual Demand*0.9)/Power Factor. CPSE's: 1% of actual demand is added for each 1% power factor is less than 85%

² Energy Tiers:

Brownsville	CPS Energy
Tier 1: for first 300 kWh per kW Demand	Tier 1: for first 250 kWh per kW Demand
Tier 2: for over 300 kWh per kW Demand	Tier 2: for all additional kWh

³ Summer rates are effective June through September.

⁴ CPS adjusts its Fuel and Regulatory charges each month. These values are valid for March 2013.

⁵ AE regulatory charge is \$/kW. CPS regulatory charge is \$/ kWh.

Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance

Reliability

Reliability - System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) and System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI)

This chart contains all the available System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) and System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI) data for 2007 through 2011 that could be obtained by Austin Energy within the reporting deadline. **SAIDI** measures the **average length of a system outage any customer could experience in a year in minutes** whereas **SAIFI** measures the **average number of outages any given customer would experience in a year**. Individual utility data sources are listed on the chart next to the corresponding utility. Regional data was obtained from the American Public Power Association's Distribution System Reliability and Operations Survey, a bi-annual report last published in 2011 (using 2010 data).

When analyzing system reliability data, it is important to note that there are several system characteristics that make it difficult to compare one utility's SAIDI or SAIFI numbers to another's. The number of customers served and the size of the service area are important factors in assessing reliability data. A higher density of customers over a given service territory may lead to shorter durations since there may be less infrastructure to maintain. A larger service territory may increase the average length of an outage as it could take a utility much longer to respond to infrastructure issues over a larger area. Other important characteristic to consider is the region in which the utility is located. With different weather patterns and topography, comparing utilities across the country can lead to erroneous conclusions.

Reliability averages for each region represented in this study. It would be reasonable to compare the deviations of utility's performance against the regional average. For example, Austin Energy's SAIDI for 2010 was 51.57 minutes whereas the regional average was 64.04 minutes. Thus, AE customers experienced on average outages that last ten minutes less (or outages that were 12.5% shorter) than other utilities in Texas. However, the Florida regional average SAIDI in 2010 was 51.27 minutes whereas Orlando Utilities Commission's 2010 SAIDI was 28.7 minutes, or outages that were 44% shorter on average.

The vast number of data sources used to collect SAIDI and SAIFI data may call into question the quantitative value of this analysis. There are no consistent methodologies for calculating and reporting SAIDI and SAIFI data – some utilities, like JEA, are allowed to remove storm-related outages by their state's PUC, others do not remove storm-related outages. Additionally, some utilities report their SAIDI/SAIFI data on a calendar year whereas others report on a fiscal year. These comparisons may be used on a qualitative basis with a regional focus rather than an entity-level focus.

Utility	State	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	SAIFI				Source	
LA Dept. Water & Power	CA	152.27	93.10	104.50	112.80	214.44	0.840	0.780	0.730	1.030	LADWP Power System Financial Review and Rate Restructuring Analysis Report, August 23, 2012, pg 33	
Colorado Springs Utilities	CO	33.90	37.75	39.20	45.70	47.90					SAIDI is estimated based on data generally reported in the 2012 Strategic Plan. No SAIFI reported.	
JEA	FL		145.51	112.27	87.37	122.14		3.798	3.026	2.762	3.079	Direct correspondence with utility
Orlando Utilities Commission	FL	44.13	33.20	33.40	28.70	41.20						OUC 2012 and 2010 Financial and Statistical Reports. No SAIFI reported.
Nashville Electric Service	TN	102.52	105.06	112.69	101.45		2.020	2.200	2.100	2.160		NES 2011 Strategic Plan
Austin Energy	TX	82.13	46.48	63.41	51.57	54.54	1.020	0.630	0.890	0.690	0.760	2011 AE Annual Report
Brownsville PUB	TX											
CPS Energy	TX	49.90	128.31	174.20	460.00	32.23	1.000	1.690	2.350	2.450	0.800	2010 CPS Corporate Sustainability Report; 2010 and 2011 are estimates based on 1st Quartile Report
Seattle City Light	WA			75.60	74.70	58.80			1.000	0.700		CPS Financial Updates: 2012, 2011, 2010
Tacoma Public Utilities	WA	76.65	54.93	48.73	103.66	42.46	0.910	0.710	0.460	0.760	0.400	Direct Correspondence with utility
Region 1 (CO)		28.26			23.97			0.520		0.610		2011 APPA Distribution System Reliability and Operations Survey
Region 4 (TX)		43.03			64.04			0.670		0.780		2009 APPA Distribution System Reliability & Operations Survey
Region 5 (FL)		63.54			51.27			1.200		0.940		
Region 6 (CA)		40.63			35.83			0.430		0.680		
Region 7 (TN)		93.03			60.16			1.370		1.310		
Region 9 (WA)		45.61			41.55			0.680		0.750		

Reliability - American Public Power Association (APPA) Reliable Public Power Partner (RP3) Award

This chart is provided as an adjunct to the SAIDI/SAIFI information since reliability data was not available across all years and for all utilities. The American Public Power Association (APPA) offers a Reliable Public Power Partner (RP3) award each year to utilities that demonstrate high proficiency in reliability, safety, work force development, and system improvement. Awards data was collected from the APPA RP3 program website.

Awards are offered on three different levels: Diamond, Platinum, and Gold. Diamond recognition is awarded to utilities that meet 98% to 100% of program criteria. Platinum recognition is awarded to utilities that meet 90% to 97% of program criteria, and Gold recognition is awarded to utilities that meet 80% to 89% of program criteria. Awards are granted for a two-year period, e.g., Austin Energy's 2013 Diamond level award will extend through 2014.

In the most recent award periods (2012 and 2013), AE and Nashville Electric Services received Diamond level recognition, and JEA received Platinum level recognition. AE met 100% of the program criteria in 2013.

Please note: Utilities must apply to be considered for an RP3 award, and there is a fee associated with that application. So while AE may have received Diamond award status for 2011-2013, AE does not know if other utilities have even applied for recognition. It is difficult to compare AE's recognition with another utility that may not have applied for consideration in the first place.

Utility	State	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
LA Dept of Water & Power	CA								
Colorado Springs Utilities	CO								
JEA	FL	Platinum							
Orlando Utilities Commission	FL					Platinum		Platinum	
Nashville Electric Service	TN								
Austin Energy	TX	Diamond	Diamond	Diamond					Gold
Brownsville Public Utilities Board	TX								
CPS Energy	TX								
Seattle City Light	WA								
Tacoma Public Utilities	WA			Gold					

The APPA RP3 program recognizes utilities that demonstrate high proficiency in four areas: reliability, safety, work force development and system improvement.

Criteria within each of the four RP3 areas are based upon sound business practices and recognized industry best practices.

Designations are for two years. So AE will maintain Diamond level status through 2014.

Awards are made based on applications to APPA

Source: American Public Power Association, Reliable Public Power Partner Program

Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance

Customer Satisfaction

Customer Satisfaction – JD Power and Associates

This data was pulled from JD Power and Associates' 2012 Electric Utility Residential Customer Satisfaction Study and its 2012 Electric Utility Business Customer Satisfaction Study. JD Power and Associates rank utilities on a 1,000 point scale, and group utilities by region and size. The study measures customer satisfaction across the following areas: power quality and reliability, price, billing and payment, corporate citizenship, communications, and customer service. The region and segment for each of the studied utilities in the Residential Study is listed below:

Utility	Region	Segment
LADWP	West	Large
Colorado Springs	West	Midsize
JEA	South	Midsize
Orlando	South	Midsize
Nashville	South	Midsize
Austin Energy	South	Midsize
Brownsville PUB	n/a	n/a
CPS Energy	South	Large
Seattle City Light	West	Midsize
Tacoma Power	West	Midsize

Region and segment categories are identical for the Business Study except that CPS Energy is moved to the midsize segment for the South region, and Colorado Springs Utilities is not included in the Business Study. Brownsville PUB is too small to appear in the JD Power studies. Since there are so many variables that considered in determining a customer's satisfaction with electric service, it is important to compare each utility's score to the segment average as regional and scale differences make it more difficult to compare one utility's performance to another's.

For 2012, Austin Energy scored right at its segment average in the Residential Study and scored slightly above average in the Business Study. LADWP, JEA, and NES all scored lower than their segment averages for both the Residential and Business studies. The remaining utilities scored at or above their segment averages. Comparing utilities in the South Midsize segment, AE scores better than JEA and NES and about the same as OUC in both the Residential and Business studies.

Utility	State	2012 Residential		2012 Commercial	
		JD Power Score	Segment Average	JD Power Score	Segment Average
LA Dept. Water & Power	CA	608	638	626	665
Colorado Springs Utilities	CO	665	645		
JEA	FL	589	636	602	659
Orlando Utilities Commissi	FL	635	636	670	659
Nashville Electric Service	TN	606	636	634	659
Austin Energy	TX	636	636	667	659
Brownsville PUB	TX				
CPS Energy	TX	661	643	690	659
Seattle City Light	WA	674	645	694	677
Tacoma Public Utilities	WA	662	645	694	677
CPS is in South Regional Large Segment for Residential but in the South Region Midsize Segment for Commercial.					

Customer Satisfaction – E-Source

The source data for this chart is E-Source and contains only residential customer satisfaction data. The following statement was provided to AE from E-Source:

“This customer satisfaction data was derived from The Nielsen Company’s 2012 Energy Survey, an online survey we’ve conducted annually with Nielsen for the past four years. It includes about 32,000 U.S. residential utility customers each year. This large-scale survey focuses on behaviors and attitudes related to energy use within the household and it covers a variety of energy-related topics, including customer satisfaction with energy providers.”

“The data is weighted to be representative of all U.S. residential customers. Please note that there is more variability around customer satisfaction scores for utilities with fewer than 75 respondents. For example, the margin of error around any given percent for a sample size of 75 is about ± 11 percent at the 95 percent confidence level, and rises as the sample size decreases. The variability around a given percent will decrease with larger sample sizes.”

This chart shows the number and percentage of respondents to the Nielsen Company’s Energy survey broken among various levels of satisfaction. For instance, Austin Energy has 100 total respondents; 27 (26.8%) are very satisfied, 53 (53.1%) are somewhat satisfied, and 7 (6.9%) are very dissatisfied. The average rating is the weighted average of all the responses received. Note that 100 respondents only represent 0.03% of AE’s total number of residential customers.

AE converted the scores from a number out of 100 to the percentage of satisfied and very satisfied. It is important to note that the sample sizes are too small and the study was not designed as a benchmarking study to officially compare one utility’s satisfaction rating against another’s. For example, the difference between AE’s score and JEA’s score is too small to know if there is a real difference, given the sample sizes. Analyzing this data in conjunction with the JD Power study may indicate that among AE’s peer group, AE’s residential customers are less satisfied with its services. Whether AE is truly last or just in the bottom 25% is very hard to tell.

Customer Satisfaction Scores for Select Utilities

In general, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your electricity provider for your home?	Very dissatisfied		Somewhat dissatisfied		Somewhat satisfied		Very satisfied		Average rating on 100-point scale (0=very dissatisfied, 100=very satisfied)	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	Total N	Average rating
National average	1,129	3.3	2,778	8.2	16,379	48.3	13,645	40.2	33,931	75.1
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)	17	5.5	36	11.8	148	48.0	107	34.8	308	70.7
Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU)	2	2.2	7	7.1	41	44.2	43	46.5	93	78.3
Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA)	8	6.4	22	16.8	57	44.6	41	32.2	128	67.5
Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC)	3	5.7	4	6.4	29	47.7	24	40.1	60	74.1
Nashville Electric System (NES)	2	2.3	8	8.7	46	50.7	35	38.4	91	75.0
CPS Energy (CPSE)	10	4.4	8	3.2	111	47.7	98	41.8	227	76.9
Brownsville, TX	-	0.0	-	0.0	5	81.0	1	19.0	6	73.0
Austin Energy	7	6.9	13	13.3	53	53.1	27	26.8	100	66.6
Seattle City Light (SCL)	1	1.6	12	14.3	33	41.1	35	43.0	81	75.2
Tacoma Public Utilities	3	6.7	4	9.5	20	43.5	18	40.3	45	72.5
										88.5
										82.8
										90.7
										76.8
										87.8
										89.1
										89.5
										100.0
										79.9
										84.1
										83.8

© E Source Companies LLC; Data from The Nielsen Company’s 2012 Energy Audit Survey

**Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Energy Efficiency and Photovoltaic Energy**

Annual Energy Efficiency Energy Savings (MWh)

This table shows the amount of energy saved in megawatt hours (MWh) due to a utility's energy efficiency programming for the years 2009 through 2011. The data reports the total amount saved in a given year, not simply the amount of savings added in that year. The information was pulled from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, file 3.

There may be discrepancies between reporting years and between reporting utilities. For example, there are no methodology controls on how utilities are supposed to calculate the amount of energy saved through its programs. This data may be used as a qualitative assessment of energy efficiency energy savings. Neither Brownsville PUB nor Nashville Electric reported information for this dataset during these years.

The table shows that among the ten utilities included in the study, Austin Energy reported the largest savings in 2011 at 1,204,177 MWh, with Seattle City Light running a close 2nd at 1,106,211 MWh.

Annual Energy Efficiency Energy Savings (MWh)			
Utility	2011	2010	2009
Los Angeles Department of Water & Powe	345,517	-	-
City of Colorado Springs - (CO)	87,306	71,670	415,605
JEA	192,673	123,396	96,200
Orlando Utilities Comm	63,798	-	-
Austin Energy	1,204,177	632,000	658,100
City of San Antonio - (TX)	333,908	276,194	218,480
City of Seattle - (WA)	1,106,211	1,051,034	590,627
City of Tacoma - (WA)	441,551	381,393	303,757
Source: EIA Form 861 File 3 No data in file for Nashville Electric or Brownsville PUB			

Annual Load Management Energy Savings (MWh)

This table shows the amount energy saved in megawatt hours (MWh) due a utility's load management programming for the years 2009 through 2011. The data reports the total amount saved in a given year, not simply the amount of savings added in that year. The information was pulled from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, file 3.

There may be discrepancies between reporting years and between reporting utilities. For example, there are no methodology controls on how utilities are supposed to calculate the amount of energy saved through its programs. Moreover, only a few utilities reported load management energy savings data. The lack of available information may further lessen the qualitative value of that data. We advise that this data be used as a qualitative assessment of load management energy savings. Neither Brownsville PUB nor Nashville Electric reported information for this dataset during these years.

This table shows that among the ten utilities included in the study, Colorado Springs Utilities reported the largest savings in 2011 at 19,007 MWh. Austin Energy was the only other utility to report energy savings from its load management programs for all three years.

Annual Load Management Energy Savings (MWh)			
Utility	2011	2010	2009
Los Angeles Department of Water & Powe	-		
City of Colorado Springs - (CO)	19,007.0	17,523.0	13,462.0
JEA	-	-	-
Orlando Utilities Comm	-	-	-
Austin Energy	3,545.0	3,227.0	3,922.0
City of San Antonio - (TX)	-	1,744.0	-
City of Seattle - (WA)	-	-	-
City of Tacoma - (WA)	-	-	-
Source: EIA Form 861 File 3			
No data in file for Nashville Electric or Brownsville PUB			

Annual Energy Efficiency Peak Load Reduction (MW)

This table shows the amount peak load reduced in megawatts (MW) due a utility's energy efficiency programming for the years 2009 through 2011. The data reports the total amount reduced in a given year, not simply the amount of savings added in that year. The information was pulled from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, file 3.

There may be discrepancies between reporting years and between reporting utilities. For example, there are no methodology controls on how utilities are supposed to calculate the amount of energy saved through its programs. We advise that this data be used as a qualitative assessment of peak load reductions. Neither Brownsville PUB nor Nashville Electric reported information for this dataset during these years.

This table shows that among the ten utilities included in the study, Austin Energy reported the largest reduction in 2011 at 337 MW, with Seattle City Light reporting the 2nd reduction at 126 MW.

Annual Energy Efficiency Peak Load Reduction (MW)			
Utility	2011	2010	2009
Los Angeles Department of Water & Powe	19.4	-	-
City of Colorado Springs - (CO)	18.3	15.7	15.0
JEA	28.4	13.8	10.0
Orlando Utilities Comm	16.1	-	-
Austin Energy	337.0	381.0	345.0
City of San Antonio - (TX)	89.0	73.0	59.0
City of Seattle - (WA)	126.3	126.7	77.0
City of Tacoma - (WA)	-	-	-
Source: EIA Form 861 File 3			
No data in file for Nashville Electric or Brownsville PUB			

Annual Load Management Peak Load Reduction Potential (MW)

This table shows the amount of peak load that could be reduced in megawatts (MW) due a utility's load management programming for the years 2009 through 2011. The data reports the total potential amount in a given year, not simply the potential amount added in that year. The information was pulled from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, file 3.

There may be discrepancies between reporting years and between reporting utilities. For example, there are no methodology controls on how utilities are supposed to calculate the amount of peak load potential reductions. Only a few utilities reported potential peak load reduction data. The lack of available information may further lessen the qualitative value of that data. This data may be used as a qualitative assessment of potential peak load reductions related to load management programs. Neither Brownsville PUB nor Nashville Electric reported information for this dataset during these years.

The information contained in this report shows that among the 10 utilities included in the study, JEA reported the largest potential reduction from its load management programs in 2011 at 111 MW, with CPS Energy reporting the 2nd largest potential reduction at 95 MW.

Annual Load Management Peak Load Reduction Potential (MW)			
Utility	2011	2010	2009
Los Angeles Department of Water & Powe	-	-	-
City of Colorado Springs - (CO)	8.3	7.7	7.0
JEA	111.0	70.7	121.0
Orlando Utilities Comm	-	-	-
Austin Energy	75.0	134.4	142.0
City of San Antonio - (TX)	95.0	63.0	30.0
City of Seattle - (WA)	-	-	-
City of Tacoma - (WA)	-	-	-
Source: EIA Form 861 File 3			
No data in file for Nashville Electric or Brownsville PUB			

Total Installed Photovoltaic Capacity

This table shows the reported amount of installed photovoltaic (PV) capacity in megawatts (MW) for the years 2009 through 2011. The reported capacity covers the residential, commercial, and industrial classes and includes only distributed PV systems (e.g., not utility-scale systems like Webberville). The information was pulled from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, file 5.

There may be discrepancies between reporting years and between reporting utilities. For example, there are no methodology controls on how utilities are supposed to calculate the amount of installed MW capacity. Or a utility may have changed its internal reporting methodologies making the difference between one year and the next irregular. We advise that this data be used as a qualitative assessment of a utility's installed PV capacity. Neither Brownsville PUB nor Nashville Electric Services reported information for this dataset during these years.

This report shows that among the 10 utilities included in the study, LA Department of Water and Power has the highest capacity of distributed PV in its territory, and Austin Energy has the second highest amount.

Total Installed Photovoltaic Capacity (MW)			
Utility	2011	2010	2009
LA Dept Water & Power	43.23	24.00	24.00
Colorado Springs Utilities	1.97	0.81	0.81
JEA	0.61	0.62	0.62
Orlando Utilities Commission	1.69	1.56	1.56
Austin Energy	8.60	6.44	6.44
CPS Energy	2.62	1.26	1.26
Seattle City Light	2.70	1.15	1.15
Tacoma Public Utilities	0.15	0.15	0.15
Source: EIA Form 861 File 5			
No data on Brownsville PUB or Nashville Electric			

Total Number of Net Metered PV Customers

This table shows the reported number of net metered photovoltaic (PV) customers for the years 2009 through 2011. The numbers covers the residential, commercial, and industrial classes and include only distributed PV systems (e.g., not utility-scale systems like Webberville). The information was pulled from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, file 5.

There may be discrepancies between reporting years and between reporting utilities. For example, there are no methodology controls on how utilities are supposed to calculate the number of customers. This data may be used as a qualitative assessment of number of PV customers in a service area. Neither Brownsville PUB nor Nashville Electric Services reported information for this dataset during these years.

The table shows that among the ten utilities included in the study, LA Department of Water and Power has the highest number of net metered PV customers in its territory, and Austin Energy has the second highest number.

Total Number of Net Metered PV Customers			
Utility	2011	2010	2009
LA Dept Water & Power	4,672	2,937	2,937
Colorado Springs Utilities	216	133	133
JEA	70	51	51
Orlando Utilities Commission	83	77	77
Austin Energy	1,849	1,302	1,302
CPS Energy	308	157	157
Seattle City Light	437	325	325
Tacoma Public Utilities	49	49	49
Source: EIA Form 861 File 5			
No data on Brownsville PUB or Nashville Electric			

**Response to Resolution 20130321-041 Comparison of Municipal Utility Performance
Awards, Customer Assistance Programs and Transparency and Accountability, and
Renewable Energy**

Awards, Customer Assistance Programs and Transparency and Accountability

The following chart demonstrates **innovation and leadership** by showing the awards received by each utility in the past two years. It also lists **customer assistance programs** available at each utility and addresses **accountability and transparency** by showing each utility's requirement for adherence to open records and open meetings laws and whether rates are posted on their websites. This information was collected by contacting each utility.

UTILITY NAME	AWARDS IN PAST TWO YEARS	CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS	ACCOUNTABILITY & TRANSPARENCY
Austin Energy	2012 APPA Reliable Public Power Provider (Diamond Level), 2012 ENERGY STAR Award (U.S. EPA), 2012 Public Power Utility of the Year (SEIA), 2012 Tree Line USA Utility (Arbor Day Foundation), 2012 Bronze Quill Award of Excellence (IABC), 2011 Scroll of Honour from the United Nations (Human Settlements Programme), 2011 Community Service Award (APPA), 2011 #3 Ranked Intelligent Utility (Intelligent Utility magazine's top 25 rankings), 2011 Savvy Award (CCC&M ASSN), 2011 Electric Utility Award (National Town Watch), 2011 Bronze Quills (IABC Austin chapter)	Customers on low or fixed incomes who receive certain state, federal, and local entitlement programs can benefit from the City of Austin's CAP Discount program. Customer may qualify for the following electric-related discounts: A \$10.00 a month discount on your electric service; A \$10.24 (on average) discount on your total electrical usage; A \$1.72 (on average) discount for your CAP Discount portion of the community benefit charge. Other programs: Financial Support Plus 1; Free Home Energy Improvements; Payment Arrangements; and Services for Medically Vulnerable.	Yes, Texas Open Meetings/Open Records laws. Rates are published on website. Meetings are recorded and televised.
CPS Energy	2012 Utility CEO of the Year (SEPA); 2012 Volunteer of the year for Corporate Large Business by United Way; 2012 ranked #1 in Customer Satisfaction by J.D Power and Asso.	Residential Energy Ast partnership -- financial aid to elderly, disabled or low income customers; Veterans Discount, Affordability Discount, Critical Care Program, Disabled Citizens Billing Program, Senior Citizens Billing Program, Emergency Assistant Program and Temporary Hardships	Yes, Texas Open Meetings/Open Records laws. Rates are published on website.
Brownsville	GFOA Certofacate of Excellence-Financil reporting, TPPA Industry Achievement Award and TPPA Honor Roll Award	Raises funds or "Project Share" a local non-profit that administres bill payment assistance and low income programs. Have payment arrangements deferred payments.	Yes, Texas Open Meetings/Open Records laws. Publishes rates on website. Meetings televised.
Colorado Springs	EPA WaterSense Partner Award, National Freedom Award semi-finalist (support of Guard and Reserve employees), Governor's Excellence in Renewable Energy Award, Esource Brand Strength Award, PR News Corporate Social Responsibility Award and the Pikes Peak Coalition of Chambers Government Diversity Award.	LEAP, Project Cope, HEAP, Pikes Peak United Way 2-1-1, and payment arrangements	All of our Board meetings are noticed and open to the public. Public comment is taken at the beginning of the meeting if a topic is not on the agenda and following each agenda item. The meetings are filmed and available live on-line and are posted on the website as well. All of our rates are published on the website.
Jacksonville Electric Authority	Power Magazine selects JEA St. Johns River Power Plant as one of six best coal plants in world.	United Wa 2-1-1; Neighbor to Neighbor	Yes, Florida open meetings/open records, Board agendas published and meetings are streamed online (not televised). Publish rates on website.
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power	None	Low income and lifeline program that offers rate discounts and special opportunities for energy efficiency. (details on LADWP website)	Yes, under California open meetings/open records laws. Agendas are published and meetings are recorded and televised. Rates are published on website.
Orlando Utilities Commission		Energy Efficiency Residential Rebates and Solar Programs	Yes, Florida open meetings/open records. Board agendas published and meetings are streamed online (not televised). Publish rates on website.
Seattle City Light	J.D. Power Best Midsize Utility in West	Low income customers receive 60% discount. Emergency Low Income Assistance (ELIA); Account Change Fee Waivers; Project Share -- emergency bill assistance; Homewise (weatherization & conservation) cover Administrative Costs Paid to the City Human Service Division that certifies eligibility and enrolls low income customers. SCL spends \$10,466,741 annually on all these programs.	Yes, under open meetings and open records laws. Meetings are televised. Rates are published on website.
Tacoma Public Utilities	Energy efficiency award from Bonneville Power Administration	Discount rate -- 30% for customers over 62, on disability, low-income. Community Connections - \$100 one-time assistance. Tacoma Power Aid/Family Need - \$175 low-income once a year.	Yes, Washington State open meetings/open records laws. Board meetings televised. Rates published on website. Board meetings published on website.
Nashville Electric System (not member of LPPC)	Diamond Award in APPA's <i>Reliable Public Power Provider (RP3)</i> , Honorable Mention in the APPA 2012 Safety Awards of Excellence	<i>Project Help</i> - a program that allows customers to add \$1 or more to their electric bills. The monies collected are donated to NeedLink (formerly Big Brothers) for distribution to the needy for energy assistance.	Yes, subject to Tennessee open meetings/records laws. Meetings are not generally televised. Rates published on website.

Renewable energy goal and renewable energy position

The following charts address the **sustainability and environmental stewardship** of these public power utilities by showing their renewable energy goal and renewable energy position and energy efficiency and demand response goals and programs. This information was collected by contacting each utility.

UTILITY NAME	RENEWABLES GOAL	% OF ENERGY MIX RENEWABLES	ENERGY EFFICIENCY/DEMAND-SIDE MANAGEMENT
Austin Energy	35% by 2020 including 200 MW solar	27% in 2013	800 MW reduction by 2020
CPS Energy	20 % by 2020 with 100 MW solar (2012 signed 400 MW Solar Project with OCI)	13% of installed capacity (1113 MW renewables/8009 MW total)	Save for Tomorrow Energy Plan to reduce growth in demand by 771 MW bt 2020
Brownsville	No specific goals	No significant renewable energy.	No formal goal. Energy efficiency audits, rebates for HVAC, building envelope, shading and water conservation
Colorado Springs	20% renewable goal by 2020	9% of capacity is renewable energy	Reduce average customer use by 10% by 2020
Jacksonville Electric Authority	No goal	Total capacity: 3387MW including 34 MW from renewables (solar 15MW, wind 10MW, landfill gas, 9)	1%
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power	25% by 2015 and 33% by 2020	20 % of energy sold in 2012	10% energy efficiency savings by 2020. Demand Response goals of 5 MW by 2013, 200 by 2020 and 500 MW by 2026
Orlando Utilities Commission	No goal	1,21% renewables installed capacity	Conservation based on % of retail sales: 1.1%by 2016
Seattle City Light	Yes, Washington State has RPS -- 15% by 2020	94.4% hydro, 2.5% nuclear, .5%coal (BPA), 4.1% wind and .5%other (natural gas, biomass, etc)	Energy efficiency/conservation programs for 34 years. 24 MW reduction for 2012-13 and 10-year target of 120 MW.
Tacoma Public Utilities	15% by 2020	Small percentage -- mostly incremental hydro. Purchase RECs to meet goal.	Energy efficiency -- no specific figure, but are required to achieve all "cost-effective" efficiencies.
Nashville Electric System (not member of LPPC)	Receives all power from TVA	Receives all power from TVA	Participates in energy efficiency/demand response programs designed and funded by TVA.

Green Pricing Ranking

This table shows the relative green pricing ranking of the ten utilities selected for this study from 2007 through 2011. The green pricing rank is determined by a utility's total electricity sales in megawatt hours (MWh) of a green power product. The information was pulled from the Energy Information Administration's Form 861, file 5.

There may be discrepancies between reporting years and between reporting utilities. For example, the EIA changed the reporting methodology in 2011 by requiring utilities to exclude base electricity sales from its green pricing reports. This data may be used as a qualitative assessment of amount of MWh of green power sold in a given year. Neither Brownsville PUB nor JEA reported information for this dataset during these years.

The table shows that among the ten utilities included in the study, Austin Energy reported the highest sales amount for all five years. Among all utilities filing EIA's Form 861, AE reported between the 5th and 2nd highest amount of green power sales.

Green Pricing Ranking Utility	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Austin Energy	3	2	3	5	5
CPS Energy	19	17	21	21	548
Seattle City Light	31	34	27	24	334
LA Dept Water & Power	37	31	25	23	135
Nashville Electric Service	95	569	74	65	n/a
Tacoma Public Utilities	116	91	85	74	552
Colorado Springs Utilities	226	184	180	147	n/a
Orlando Utilities Commission	535	473	428	407	528
Source: EIA Form 861 File 5					
No data available for JEA or Brownsville PUB					
Ranking based on total sales of green-priced products					

Key Electric Industry Acronyms and Units of Measurement

Names of Utilities in Comparison Study

AE	Austin Energy (AE) – Austin, TX
BPUB	Brownsville Public Utilities Board (BPUB) - Brownsville, TX
CPSE	CPS Energy (CPSE) - San Antonio, TX
CSU	Colorado Springs Utilities (CSU) - Colorado Springs, CO
JEA	Jacksonville Electric Authority (JEA) - Jacksonville, FL
LADWP	Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (LADWP)
NES	Nashville Electric System (NES) - Nashville, TN
OUC	Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) - Orlando, Florida
SCL	Seattle City Light (SCL) - Seattle, WA
TPU	Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) - Tacoma, WA

Other Acronyms

APPA	American Public Power Association
Btu	British thermal unit
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DSC	Debt Service Coverage
DSM	Demand Side Management
EIA	U.S. Energy Information Administration
ERCOT	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)
FPC	Federal Power Commission (FPC)
FS	Financial Statement
IPP	Independent Power Producers
ISO	Independent System Operators
kWh	Kilowatt-hour
LPCC	Large Public Power Council
MW	Megawatt
OS	Official Statement or Bond Issuance Offering Document
PPA	Purchased power agreement
PURPA	Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978, passed by the U.S. Congress
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority

Unit of Measure Equivalent

Unit	Unit-of-Measure Equivalent	Unit-of-Measure Equivalent
Kilowatt (kW)	1,000	One Thousand
Megawatt (MW)	1,000,000	One Million
Gigawatt (GW)	1,000,000,000	One Billion
Tetrawatt (TW)	1,000,000,000,000	One Trillion
Kilowatt hours (kWh)	1,000	One Thousand
Megawatt hours (MWh)	1,000,000	One Million
Gigawatt hours (GWh)	1,000,000,000	One Billion
Tetrawatt hours (TWh)	1,000,000,000,000	One Trillion

GLOSSARY

SOURCE: U.S. Energy Information Administration
(Excerpts from Electricity Terms at <http://www.eia.gov/cneaf/electricity/page/glossary.html>)

Base Bill: A charge calculated through multiplication of the rate from the appropriate electric rate schedule by the level of consumption.

Baseload: The minimum amount of electric power delivered or required over a given period of time at a steady rate.

Baseload Capacity: The generating equipment normally operated to serve loads on an around-the-clock basis.

Baseload Plant: A plant, usually housing high-efficiency steam-electric units, which is normally operated to take all or part of the minimum load of a system, and which consequently produces electricity at an essentially constant rate and runs continuously. These units are operated to maximize system mechanical and thermal efficiency and minimize system operating costs.

Bcf: The abbreviation for 1 billion cubic feet.

Btu (British thermal unit): A standard unit for measuring the quantity of heat energy equal to the quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 pound of water by 1 degree Fahrenheit.

Capacity: The amount of electric power delivered or required for which a generator, turbine, transformer, transmission circuit, station, or system is rated by the manufacturer.

Capacity Charge: An element in a two-part pricing method used in capacity transactions (energy charge is the other element). The capacity charge, sometimes called Demand Charge, is assessed on the amount of capacity being purchased.

Circuit: A conductor or a system of conductors through which electric current flows.

Combined Cycle: An electric generating technology in which electricity is produced from otherwise lost waste heat exiting from one or more gas (combustion) turbines. The exiting heat is routed to a conventional boiler or to a heat recovery steam generator for utilization by a steam turbine in the production of electricity. This process increases the efficiency of the electric generating unit.

Commercial: The commercial sector is generally defined as nonmanufacturing business establishments, including hotels, motels, restaurants, wholesale businesses, retail stores, and health, social, and educational institutions. The utility may classify commercial service as all consumers whose demand or annual use exceeds some specified limit. The limit may be set by the utility based on the rate schedule of the utility.

Cost-of-Service Regulation: Traditional electric utility regulation under which a utility is allowed to set rates based on the cost of providing service to customers and the right to earn a limited profit.

Current (Electric): A flow of electrons in an electrical conductor. The strength or rate of movement of the electricity is measured in amperes.

Customer Choice: Allowing all customers to purchase kilowatt-hours of electricity from any of a number of companies that compete with each other.

Demand (Electric): The rate at which electric energy is delivered to or by a system, part of a system, or piece of equipment, at a given instant or averaged over any designated period of time.

Demand-Side Management: The planning, implementation, and monitoring of utility activities designed to encourage consumers to modify patterns of electricity usage, including the timing and level of electricity demand. It refers only to energy and load-shape modifying activities that are undertaken in response to utility-administered programs. It does not refer to energy and load-shape changes arising from the normal operation of the marketplace or from government-mandated energy-efficiency standards. Demand-Side Management (DSM)

covers the complete range of load-shape objectives, including strategic conservation and load management, as well as strategic load growth.

Deregulation: The elimination of regulation from a previously regulated industry or sector of an industry.

Distribution: The delivery of electricity to retail customers (including homes, businesses, etc.).

Distribution System: The portion of an electric system that is dedicated to delivering electric energy to an end user.

Electric Rate Schedule: A statement of the electric rate and the terms and conditions governing its application, including attendant contract terms and conditions that have been accepted by a regulatory body with appropriate oversight authority.

Electric Service Provider: An entity that provides electric service to a retail or end-use customer.

Electric Utility: A corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality that owns and/or operates facilities within the United States, its territories, or Puerto Rico for the generation, transmission, distribution, or sale of electric energy primarily for use by the public and files forms listed in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 18, Part 141. Facilities that qualify as co-generators or small power producers under the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act (PURPA) are not considered electric utilities.

Energy: The capacity for doing work as measured by the capability of doing work (potential energy) or the conversion of this capability to motion (kinetic energy). Energy has several forms, some of which are easily convertible and can be changed to another form useful for work. Most of the world's convertible energy comes from fossil fuels that are burned to produce heat that is then used as a transfer medium to mechanical or other means in order to accomplish tasks. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours, while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units.

Energy Charge: That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy (kWh) consumed or billed.

Energy Efficiency: Refers to programs that are aimed at reducing the energy used by specific end-use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption (reported in megawatt-hours), often without explicit consideration for the timing of program-induced savings. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

Energy Source: The primary source that provides the power that is converted to electricity through chemical, mechanical, or other means. Energy sources include coal, petroleum and petroleum products, gas, water, uranium, wind, sunlight, geothermal, and other sources.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC): A quasi-independent regulatory agency within the Department of Energy having jurisdiction over interstate electricity sales, wholesale electric rates, hydroelectric licensing, natural gas pricing, oil pipeline rates, and gas pipeline certification.

Fossil Fuel: Any naturally occurring organic fuel, such as petroleum, coal, and natural gas.

Fossil-Fuel Plant: A plant using coal, petroleum, or gas as its source of energy.

Fuel: Any substance that can be burned to produce heat; also, materials that can be fissioned in a chain reaction to produce heat.

Full Service Providers: Utilities, municipalities, cooperatives and others who provide both electricity and the transmission services necessary to deliver it to end use customers.

Generating Unit: Any combination of physically connected generator(s), reactor(s), boiler(s), combustion turbine(s), or other prime mover(s) operated together to produce electric power.

Generation (Electricity): The process of producing electric energy by transforming other forms of energy; also, the amount of electric energy produced, expressed in watt-hours (Wh).

Generation Company: A regulated or non-regulated entity (depending upon the industry structure) that operates and maintains existing generating plants. The generation company may own the generation plants or interact with the short-term market on behalf of plant owners. In the context of restructuring the market for electricity, the generation company is sometimes used to describe a specialized "marketer" for the generating plants formerly owned by a vertically-integrated utility.

Generator: A machine that converts mechanical energy into electrical energy.

Generator Nameplate Capacity: The full-load continuous rating of a generator, prime mover, or other electric power production equipment under specific conditions as designated by the manufacturer. Installed generator nameplate rating is usually indicated on a nameplate physically attached to the generator.

Gigawatt (GW): One billion watts.

Gigawatthour (GWh): One billion watt-hours.

Greenhouse Effect: The increasing mean global surface temperature of the earth caused by gases in the atmosphere (including carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, ozone, and chlorofluorocarbon). The greenhouse effect allows solar radiation to penetrate but absorbs the infrared radiation returning to space.

Grid: The layout of an electrical distribution system.

Hydroelectric Plant: A plant in which the turbine generators are driven by falling water.

Independent Power Producers: Entities that are also considered nonutility power producers in the United States. These facilities are wholesale electricity producers that operate within the franchised service territories of host utilities and are usually authorized to sell at market-based rates. Unlike traditional electric utilities, Independent Power Producers do not possess transmission facilities or sell electricity in the retail market.

Independent System Operators: An independent, Federally-regulated entity that coordinates regional transmission in a non-discriminatory manner and ensures the safety and reliability of the electric system.

Industrial: The industrial sector is generally defined as manufacturing, construction, mining agriculture, fishing and forestry establishments Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes 01-39. The utility may classify industrial service using the SIC codes, or based on demand or annual usage exceeding some specified limit. The limit may be set by the utility based on the rate schedule of the utility.

Intermediate Load (Electric System): The range from base load to a point between base load and peak. This point may be the midpoint, a percent of the peak load, or the load over a specified time period.

Interruptible Load: Refers to program activities that, in accordance with contractual arrangements, can interrupt consumer load at times of seasonal peak load by direct control of the utility system operator or by action of the consumer at the direct request of the system operator. It usually involves commercial and industrial consumers. In some instances the load reduction may be affected by direct action of the system operator (remote tripping) after notice to the consumer in accordance with contractual provisions. For example, loads that can be interrupted to fulfill planning or operation reserve requirements should be reported as Interruptible Load. Interruptible Load as defined here excludes Direct Load Control and Other Load Management. (Interruptible Load, as reported here, is synonymous with Interruptible Demand reported to the North American Electric Reliability Council on the voluntary Form EIA-411, "Coordinated Regional Bulk Power Supply Program Report," with the exception that annual peak load effects are reported on the Form EIA-861 and seasonal (i.e., summer and winter) peak load effects are reported on the EIA-411).

Kilowatt (kW): One thousand watts.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh): One thousand watt-hours.

Load (Electric): The amount of electric power delivered or required at any specific point or points on a system. The requirement originates at the energy-consuming equipment of the consumers.

Mcf: One thousand cubic feet.

Megawatt (MW): One million watts.

Megawatt hour (MWh): One million watt hours.

MMcf: One million cubic feet.

Natural Gas: A naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon gases found in porous geological formations beneath the earth's surface, often in association with petroleum. The principal constituent is methane.

Nuclear Fuel: Fissionable materials that have been enriched to such a composition that, when placed in a nuclear reactor, will support a self-sustaining fission chain reaction, producing heat in a controlled manner for process use.

Nuclear Power Plant: A facility in which heat produced in a reactor by the fissioning of nuclear fuel is used to drive a steam turbine.

Ohm: The unit of measurement of electrical resistance. The resistance of a circuit in which a potential difference of 1 volt produces a current of 1 ampere.

Open Access: A regulatory mandate to allow others to use a utility's transmission and distribution facilities to move bulk power from one point to another on a nondiscriminatory basis for a cost-based fee.

Outage: The period during which a generating unit, transmission line, or other facility is out of service.

Peak Demand: The maximum load during a specified period of time.

Peak Load Plant: A plant usually housing old, low-efficiency steam units; gas turbines; diesels; or pumped-storage hydroelectric equipment normally used during the peak-load periods.

Peaking Capacity: Capacity of generating equipment normally reserved for operation during the hours of highest daily, weekly, or seasonal loads. Some generating equipment may be operated at certain times as peaking capacity and at other times to serve loads on an around-the-clock basis.

Power: The rate at which energy is transferred. Electrical energy is usually measured in watts. Also, used for a measurement of capacity

Providers of Bundled Retail Energy: Similar to full service providers, except for their operation in deregulated markets, as in Texas (Retail Electricity Providers).

Purchased Power Adjustment: A clause in a rate schedule that provides for adjustments to the bill when energy from another electric system is acquired and it varies from a specified unit base amount.

PURPA: The Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978, passed by the U.S. Congress. This statute requires States to implement utility conservation programs and create special markets for co-generators and small producers who meet certain standards, including the requirement that States set the prices and quantities of power the utilities must buy from such facilities.

Regulation: The governmental function of controlling or directing economic entities through the process of rulemaking and adjudication.

Reliability: Electric system reliability has two components--adequacy and security. Adequacy is the ability of the electric system to supply to aggregate electrical demand and energy requirements of the customers at all times, taking into account scheduled and unscheduled outages of system facilities. Security is the ability of the electric system to withstand sudden disturbances, such as electric short circuits or unanticipated loss of system facilities.

The degree of reliability may be measured by the frequency, duration, and magnitude of adverse effects on consumer services.

Renewable Energy Resources: Naturally, but flow-limited resources that can be replenished. They are virtually inexhaustible in duration but limited in the amount of energy that is available per unit of time. Some (such as geothermal and biomass) may be stock-limited in that stocks are depleted by use, but on a time scale of decades, or perhaps centuries, they can probably be replenished. Renewable energy resources include: biomass, hydro, geothermal, solar and wind. In the future, they could also include the use of ocean thermal, wave, and tidal action technologies. Utility renewable resource applications include bulk electricity generation, on-site electricity generation, distributed electricity generation, non-grid-connected generation, and demand-reduction (energy efficiency) technologies.

Reregulation: The design and implementation of regulatory practices to be applied to the remaining regulated entities after restructuring of the vertically-integrated electric utility. The remaining regulated entities would be those that continue to exhibit characteristics of a natural monopoly, where imperfections in the market prevent the realization of more competitive results, and where, in light of other policy considerations, competitive results are unsatisfactory in one or more respects. Regulation could employ the same or different regulatory practices as those used before restructuring.

Reserve Margin (Operating): The amount of unused available capability of an electric power system at peak load for a utility system as a percentage of total capability.

Residential: The residential sector is defined as private household establishments which consume energy primarily for space heating, water heating, air conditioning, lighting, refrigeration, cooking and clothes drying. The classification of an individual consumer's account, where the use is both residential and commercial, is based on principal use. For the residential class, do not duplicate consumer accounts due to multiple metering for special services (water, heating, etc.). Apartment houses are also included.

Restructuring: The process of replacing a monopoly system of electric utilities with competing sellers, allowing individual retail customers to choose their electricity supplier but still receive delivery over the power lines of the local utility. It includes the reconfiguration of the vertically-integrated electric utility.

Retail: Sales covering electrical energy supplied for residential, commercial, and industrial end-use purposes. Other small classes, such as agriculture and street lighting, also are included in this category.

Retail Competition: The concept under which multiple sellers of electric power can sell directly to end-use customers and the process and responsibilities necessary to make it occur.

Retail Market: A market in which electricity and other energy services are sold directly to the end-use customer.

Retail Wheeling: The process of moving electric power from a point of generation across one or more utility-owned transmission and distribution systems to a retail customer.

Revenue: The total amount of money received by a firm from sales of its products and/or services, gains from the sales or exchange of assets, interest and dividends earned on investments, and other increases in the owner's equity except those arising from capital adjustments.

Running and Quick-Start Capability: The net capability of generating units that carry load or have quick-start capability. In general, quick-start capability refers to generating units that can be available for load within a 30-minute period.

Sales: The amount of kilowatt-hours sold in a given period of time; usually grouped by classes of service, such as residential, commercial, industrial, and other. Other sales include public street and highway lighting, other sales to public authorities and railways, and interdepartmental sales.

Sales for Resale: Energy supplied to other electric utilities, cooperatives, municipalities, and Federal and State electric agencies for resale to ultimate consumers.

Scheduled Outage: The shutdown of a generating unit, transmission line, or other facility, for inspection or maintenance, in accordance with an advance schedule.

Spinning Reserve: That reserve generating capacity running at a zero load and synchronized to the electric system.

Spot Purchases: A single shipment of fuel or volumes of fuel, purchased for delivery within 1 year. Spot purchases are often made by a user to fulfill a certain portion of energy requirements, to meet unanticipated energy needs, or to take advantage of low-fuel prices.

Standby Facility: A facility that supports a utility system and is generally running under no-load. It is available to replace or supplement a facility normally in service.

Standby Service: Support service that is available, as needed, to supplement a consumer, a utility system, or to another utility if a schedule or an agreement authorizes the transaction. The service is not regularly used.

Stranded Costs: Prudent costs incurred by a utility which may not be recoverable under market-based retail competition. Examples are undepreciated generating facilities, deferred costs, and long-term contract costs.

Substation: Facility equipment that switches, changes, or regulates electric voltage.

Sulfur: One of the elements present in varying quantities in coal which contributes to environmental degradation when coal is burned. In terms of sulfur content by weight, coal is generally classified as low (less than or equal to 1 percent), medium (greater than 1 percent and less than or equal to 3 percent), and high (greater than 3 percent). Sulfur content is measured as a percent by weight of coal on an "as received" or a "dry" (moisture-free, usually part of a laboratory analysis) basis.

Switching Station: Facility equipment used to tie together two or more electric circuits through switches. The switches are selectively arranged to permit a circuit to be disconnected, or to change the electric connection between the circuits.

System (Electric): Physically connected generation, transmission, and distribution facilities operated as an integrated unit under one central management, or operating supervision.

Transformer: An electrical device for changing the voltage of alternating current.

Transmission: The movement or transfer of electric energy over an interconnected group of lines and associated equipment between points of supply and points at which it is transformed for delivery to consumers, or is delivered to other electric systems. Transmission is considered to end when the energy is transformed for distribution to the consumer.

Transmission System (Electric): An interconnected group of electric transmission lines and associated equipment for moving or transferring electric energy in bulk between points of supply and points at which it is transformed for delivery over the distribution system lines to consumers, or is delivered to other electric systems.

Turbine: A machine for generating rotary mechanical power from the energy of a stream of fluid (such as water, steam, or hot gas). Turbines convert the kinetic energy of fluids to mechanical energy through the principles of impulse and reaction, or a mixture of the two.

Unbundling: The separating of the total process of electric power service from generation to metering into its component parts for the purpose of separate pricing or service offerings.

Uniform System of Accounts: Prescribed financial rules and regulations established by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission for utilities subject to its jurisdiction under the authority granted by the Federal Power Act.

Utility Distribution Companies: The entities that will continue to provide regulated services for the distribution of electricity to customers and serve customers who do not choose direct access. Regardless of where a consumer chooses to purchase power, the customer's current utility, also known as the utility distribution company, will deliver the power to the consumer's home, business, or farm.

Vertical Integration: An arrangement whereby the same company owns all the different aspects of making, selling, and delivering a product or service. In the electric industry, it refers to the historically common arrangement whereby a utility would own its own generating plants, transmission system, and distribution lines to provide all aspects of electric service.

Watt: The electrical unit of power. The rate of energy transfer equivalent to 1 ampere flowing under a pressure of 1 volt at unity power factor.

Watt-hour (Wh): An electrical energy unit of measure equal to 1 watt of power supplied to, or taken from, an electric circuit steadily for 1 hour.

Wheeling Service: The movement of electricity from one system to another over transmission facilities of intervening systems. Wheeling service contracts can be established between two or more systems.

Wholesale Competition: A system whereby a distributor of power would have the option to buy its power from a variety of power producers, and the power producers would be able to compete to sell their power to a variety of distribution companies.

Wholesale Sales: Energy supplied to other electric utilities, cooperatives, municipals, and Federal and State electric agencies for resale to ultimate consumers.

Wholesale Power Market: The purchase and sale of electricity from generators to resellers (who sell to retail customers), along with the ancillary services needed to maintain reliability and power quality at the transmission level.

Wires Charge: A broad term which refers to charges levied on power suppliers or their customers for the use of the transmission or distribution wires.